DIAMOND FORK SYSTEM ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE PROJECT

DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT







DIAMOND FORK SYSTEM ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE PROJECT

DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Prepared for

Central Utah Water Conservancy District 1426 East 750 North, Suite 400 Orem, Utah 84097 Attn: Sarah Sutherland

Prepared by

SWCA Environmental Consultants 257 East 200 South, Suite 200 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 (801) 322-4307

September 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Chapter | 1. Pur | pose and Need | 1 |
|---------|---------|--|-----|
| 1.1 | Introdu | uction | 1 |
| 1. | 1.1 N | lational Environmental Policy Act | 1 |
| 1. | 1.2 J | oint Lead Agencies and Cooperating Agencies | 1 |
| 1. | 1.3 P | roject Location | 2 |
| 1.2 | Project | Background | 2 |
| 1. | 2.1 S | trawberry Valley Project | 2 |
| 1. | 2.2 C | Central Utah Project | 2 |
| | 1.2.2.1 | Bonneville Unit | 3 |
| | 1.2.2.2 | - , | |
| 1. | 2.3 A | Applicable National Environmental Policy Act Documentation | 7 |
| | 1.2.3.1 | , 11 | 0 |
| 4.5 | _ | Impact Statement | |
| 1.3 | - | sed Action | |
| 1.4 | | se and Need | |
| 1. | | leed | |
| | 1.4.1.1 | J | |
| | 1.4.1.2 | , , , , , , , | 10 |
| | 1.4.1.3 | 5 1 | 4.0 |
| 4 | 4.2 5 | Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure | |
| | | urpose | |
| 1.5 | | s, Contracts, and Authorizations | |
| Chapter | 2. Alte | ernatives | 12 |
| 2.1 | Introdu | uction | 12 |
| 2.2 | Develo | pment of Alternatives | 12 |
| 2. | 2.1 N | lational Environmental Policy Act Scoping | 12 |
| 2. | 2.2 J | oint Lead Agencies Alternatives Development Workshop | 13 |
| 2.3 | Alterna | atives | 13 |
| 2. | 3.1 N | lo Action Alternative | 13 |
| | 2.3.1.1 | Instream Flow | 13 |
| | 2.3.1.2 | Hydrogen Sulfide Springs | 15 |
| | 2.3.1.3 | Inspection and Maintenance | 15 |
| 2. | 3.2 P | roposed Action Alternative | |
| | 2.3.2.1 | Instream Flow Alternatives | 16 |
| | 2.3.2.2 | | |
| | 2.3.2.3 | · | |
| 2. | 3.3 A | Alternatives Considered but Eliminated | 27 |
| Chapter | 3. Affe | ected Environment and Environmental Consequences | 29 |
| 3.1 | Introdu | uction | 29 |
| 3.2 | Project | : Area | 29 |







| 3.3 | Resour | ces and Issues | 29 |
|-----|---------------------|--|----|
| | | esources and Issues Dismissed from Detailed Analysis | |
| | | sues Carried Forward for Detailed Analysis | |
| 3.4 | Hydrolo | ogy | 32 |
| | - | sues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area | |
| | | ffected Environment | |
| | 3.4.2.1 | Strawberry Reservoir | |
| | 3.4.2.2 | Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks | |
| | 3.4.2.3 | Spanish Fork River | 37 |
| | 3.4.2.4 | Provo River | 37 |
| | 3.4.2.5 | Jordanelle Reservoir | 40 |
| | 3.4.2.6 | Deer Creek Reservoir | 40 |
| | 3.4.2.7 | Utah Lake | 40 |
| | 3.4.3 Er | nvironmental Consequences | 41 |
| | 3.4.3.1 | No Action Alternative | 41 |
| | 3.4.3.2 | Proposed Action Alternative | 45 |
| 3.5 | Stream | Morphology | 49 |
| | | sues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area | |
| | | ffected Environment | |
| | 3.5.2.1 | Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks | 49 |
| | 3.5.2.2 | Spanish Fork River | 51 |
| | 3.5.3 Er | nvironmental Consequences | 52 |
| | 3.5.3.1 | No Action Alternative | 52 |
| | 3.5.3.2 | Proposed Action Alternative | 52 |
| 3.6 | Water (| Quality | 53 |
| | 3.6.1 ls | sues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area | 53 |
| | 3.6.2 A | ffected Environment | 54 |
| | 3.6.3 Er | nvironmental Consequences | 59 |
| | 3.6.3.1 | No Action Alternative | 59 |
| | 3.6.3.2 | Proposed Action Alternative | 61 |
| 3.7 | Wetlan | ds and Waters of the U.S | 66 |
| | 3.7.1 ls | sues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area | 66 |
| | 3.7.2 Er | nvironmental Consequences | 72 |
| | 3.7.2.1 | No Action Alternative | 72 |
| | 3.7.2.2 | Proposed Action Alternative | 72 |
| 3.8 | Wildlife | (Fish and Aquatic Resources) | 79 |
| | 3.8.1 ls | sues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area | 79 |
| | 3.8.2 A | ffected Environment | 80 |
| | 3.8.3 Er | nvironmental Consequences | 82 |
| | 3.8.3.1 | No Action Alternative | 82 |
| | 3.8.3.2 | Proposed Action Alternative | 83 |
| 3.9 | Vegeta ⁻ | tion | 85 |
| | 3.9.1 Is | sues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area | 85 |







| 3. | 9.2 Af | ffected Environment | 86 |
|-----------|----------------------|--|-----|
| 3. | 9.3 Er | nvironmental Consequences | 90 |
| | 3.9.3.1 | No Action Alternative | 90 |
| | 3.9.3.2 | Proposed Action Alternative | 90 |
| 3.10 | Threate | ened and Endangered Species | 91 |
| 3. | 10.1 ls: | sues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area | 91 |
| 3. | 10.2 Af | ffected Environment | |
| | 3.10.2.1 | | |
| | 3.10.2.2 | , | |
| | 3.10.2.3 | | |
| | 3.10.2.4 | | |
| 3. | | nvironmental Consequences | |
| | 3.10.3.1 | | |
| | 3.10.3.2 | • | |
| 3.11 | | l Resources | |
| | | sues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area | |
| | | ffected Environment | |
| 3. | | nvironmental Consequences | |
| | 3.11.3.1 | | |
| | 3.11.3.2 | · | |
| 3.12 | | Trust Assets | |
| | | sues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area | |
| | | ffected Environment | |
| 3. | | nvironmental Consequences | |
| | 3.12.3.1 | | |
| 2.42 | 3.12.3.2 | • | |
| 3.13 | | tion | |
| | | sues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area | |
| 3. | | ffected Environment | |
| | 3.13.2.1 3.13.2.2 | | |
| 2 | 0 | nvironmental Consequences | |
| 3. | 3.13.3.1 | · | |
| | 3.13.3.1 | | |
| 3.14 | | rary Construction Impacts Summary | |
| | | | |
| 3.15 | | ative Impacts | |
| 3.16 | | ary of Environmental Commitments | |
| Chapter 4 | 4. Cons | sultation and Coordination | 120 |
| 4.1 | Persons | s, Groups, and Agencies Consulted | 120 |
| 4. | - | gency Consultation | |
| | | ublic Involvement | |
| 4 | 13 Tr | rihal Consultation | 121 |







| Chapter 5. List of Preparers | 122 |
|---|-----|
| 5.1 List of Preparers | 122 |
| Chapter 6. Literature Cited | 123 |
| | |
| Appendices | |
| Appendix A. Scoping Report | |
| Figures | |
| Figure 1.2-1. Bonneville Unit of the Central Utah Project | 4 |
| Figure 1.2-2. Diamond Fork System of the Bonneville Unit of the Central Utah Project | 7 |
| Figure 1.2-3. Upper portion of the Diamond Fork System | 8 |
| Figure 2.3-1. Instream flow under the No Action Alternative | 15 |
| Figure 2.3-2. Instream Flow Alternative 1 | 19 |
| Figure 2.3-3. Instream Flow Alternative 2. | 21 |
| Figure 2.3-4. Hydrogen sulfide springs, proposed conveyance pipeline, and discharge | 22 |
| location. | |
| Figure 2.3-5. Detail of hydrogen sulfide spring collection. | |
| Figure 2.3-6. Strawberry Tunnel inspection and maintenance dewatering. | |
| Figure 2.3-7. Sixth Water Flow Control Structure inspection and maintenance. | 27 |
| Figure 3.4-1. Comparison of pre– and post–Strawberry Valley Project flows in Diamond Fork Creek | 34 |
| Figure 3.4-2. Comparison of pre– and post–Diamond Fork System flows in Diamond Fork | |
| Creek | 35 |
| Figure 3.4-3. Hydrograph of measured average daily flows in Sixth Water Creek | 36 |
| Figure 3.4-4. Hydrograph of measured average daily flows in Diamond Fork Creek | 36 |
| Figure 3.4-5. Base flow guidelines for lower Provo River (Stamp et al. 2008) | |
| Figure 3.4-6. Spring hydrograph recommendations for the lower Provo River (Stamp et al. | |
| 2008) | 39 |
| Figure 3.4-7. Flow duration curve for simulated flows during the summer (2005–2017) at | |
| Sixth Water Gage, No Action and Proposed Action Alternatives | 42 |
| Figure 3.4-8. Flow duration curve for simulated flows during the winter (2005–2017) at | |
| Sixth Water Gage, No Action and Proposed Action Alternatives | 43 |
| Figure 3.4-9. Flow duration curve for simulated flows during the summer (2005–2017) at | |
| Diamond Fork Gage, No Action and Proposed Action Alternatives | 44 |
| Figure 3.4-10. Flow duration curve for simulated flows during the winter (2005–2017) at | |
| Diamond Fork Gage, No Action and Proposed Action Alternatives | 45 |
| Figure 3.5-1. Reaches of Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and U.S. Geological | |





Survey flow monitoring gages......50



| Figure 3.6-1.The project area broken up into the Utah Division of Water Quality | |
|---|----|
| Assessment Units. Yellow squares represent Utah Division of Water Quality | |
| water quality monitoring locations | 56 |
| Figure 3.6-2. Temperature measurements collected by the District at monitoring locations | |
| in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River from | |
| 2000 to 2019 compared to the numeric criteria for Class 3A cold-water aquatic | |
| life (20°C) | 58 |
| Figure 3.6-3. The observed (purple dots) and modeled (black line) relationship between | |
| flow and selenium concentrations in Sixth Water Creek. The analysis concluded | |
| that a flow in excess of 20 cfs is required to maintain selenium concentrations | |
| below the Utah chronic (4-day average) numeric criteria for aquatic life | 60 |
| Figure 3.6-4. Daily mean temperature (from the Mother Lode site) and flow measurements | |
| (from USGS Gage #10149400) for Diamond Fork Creek during the summer base | |
| flow periods (July 1 to September 15) of 2016, 2017, and 2018 | 63 |
| Figure 3.6-5. Daily flow measurements (from USGS Gage #10149400) for Diamond Fork | |
| Creek and daily mean temperature (from the Mother Lode site) during the | |
| summer base flow periods (July 1 to September 15) of 2016, 2017, and 2018 | |
| and the Kendall Rank Correlation | 64 |
| Figure 3.7-1. National Wetlands Inventory mapped wetlands within the instream flow | |
| analysis area (map 1 of 3) | 69 |
| Figure 3.7-2. National Wetlands Inventory mapped wetlands within the instream flow | |
| analysis area (map 2 of 3). | 70 |
| Figure 3.7-3. National Wetlands Inventory mapped wetlands within the instream flow | |
| analysis area (map 3 of 3). | 71 |
| Figure 3.7-4. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. in the | |
| analysis area (map 1 of 5). | /4 |
| Figure 3.7-5. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. in the | 75 |
| analysis area (map 2 of 5). | /5 |
| Figure 3.7-6. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. in the | 70 |
| analysis area (map 3 of 5) | 76 |
| Figure 3.7-7. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. in the analysis area (map 4 of 5). | 77 |
| | 11 |
| Figure 3.7-8. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. in the analysis area (map 5 of 5). | 70 |
| · | |
| Figure 3.8-1. Fish Barrier on Diamond Fork Creek upstream of Three Forks. | 01 |
| Figure 3.9-1. Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project vegetation communities within the analysis area (map 1 of 3). | 07 |
| | 07 |
| Figure 3.9-2. Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project vegetation communities within the analysis area (map 2 of 3). | QΩ |
| Figure 3.9-3. Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project vegetation communities in the | 00 |
| analysis area (map 3 of 3). | ႙႖ |
| analysis area (map 5 or 5) | |







| Figure 3.10-1.Overview map of areas where hydraulic modeling was conducted | 98 |
|---|-----|
| Figure 3.10-2.Hydraulic modeling results for the Diamond Fork Campground site | 99 |
| Figure 3.10-3.Hydraulic modeling results for the Motherlode site | |
| Figure 3.10-4.Hydraulic modeling results for the Oxbow site. | |
| Figure 3.10-5.Hydraulic modeling results for the Childs site | |
| Figure 3.10-6.Representative cross section from the Diamond Fork Campground modeling | |
| site showing the distance to Ute ladies'-tresses individuals (shown as white | |
| dots) at 82 cfs and 50 cfs. | 104 |
| Figure 3.10-7. Representative cross section from the Motherlode modeling site showing | |
| the distance to Ute ladies'-tresses individuals at 82 cfs and 50 cfs | 104 |
| Figure 3.10-8. Representative cross section from the Oxbow modeling site showing the | |
| distance to Ute ladies'-tresses individuals at 82 cfs and 50 cfs | 105 |
| Figure 3.10-9. Representative cross section from the Childs modeling site showing the | |
| distance to Ute ladies'-tresses individuals at 82 cfs and 50 cfs | 105 |
| | |
| | |
| Tables | |
| Table 2.3-1. Mandated Minimum Instream Flows – No Action Alternative | 14 |
| Table 2.3-2. Modeled Flow Rate Ranges (25th–75th percentiles) for the Proposed Action's | |
| Instream Flow Alternatives and Difference from CUPCA Mandated Flows | 17 |
| Table 3.3-1. Resources and Issues Not Analyzed in Detail | 30 |
| Table 3.4-1. Flows in the Spanish Fork River during Non-Irrigation Season | 37 |
| Table 3.4-2. Simulated Minimum, Average, and Maximum Daily Flow Statistics for the | |
| Evaluated Flow Alternatives | 46 |
| Table 3.6-1. Numeric Criteria for Key Water Quality Parameters from Utah Administrative | |
| Code R317-2 | 57 |
| Table 3.6-2. Range in Measured Water Quality Measurements from 2000 to 2019 at Utah | |
| Division of Water Quality Regular Monitoring Locations in Sixth Water Creek | |
| (monitoring locations 4995720, 4995730, and 4995780), Diamond Fork Creek | |
| (monitoring locations 4995640, 4995670, 4995690, 4995710, and 4995760), and | |
| the Spanish Fork River (monitoring locations 4995645, 4995790, and 4995600) | |
| for 2000 through 2019 | 61 |
| Table 3.10-1. 2008 and 2020 Suitable Habitat in the Upper and Lower Reaches of Diamond | |
| Fork Creek | 95 |
| Table 3.10-2. Summary of Wetted Areas Predicted by the Hydraulic Model for Sites on | 0.7 |
| Diamond Fork Creek | 97 |
| Table 3.10-3. Summary of Average Distance to Ute Ladies'-Tresses Individuals and Suitable | 100 |
| Habitat for the Hydraulic Model Sites on Diamond Fork Creek | |
| Table 3.13-1. Visitor Data at Recreation Amenities in the Analysis Area | |
| Table 5.1-1 List of Prenarers | 122 |







LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

°C degrees Celsius

BCT Bonneville cutthroat trout
BMP best management practices

CEQ Council on Environmental Quality

CFR Code of Federal Regulations

cfs cubic feet per second CUP Central Utah Project

CUPCA Central Utah Project Completion Act
District Central Utah Water Conservancy District

DNR Utah Department of Natural Resources

DWQ Utah Division of Water Quality
DWR Utah Division of Wildlife Resources

EA environmental assessment

EIS environmental impact statement

EPA U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

FONSI finding of no significant impact

FS-FEIS Diamond Fork System Final Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact

Statement

HDPE high-density polyethylene
Interior U.S. Department of the Interior

ITA Indian Trust Assets
JLAs Joint Lead Agencies

JSRIP June Sucker Recovery Implementation Program

Mitigation Commission Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission

mg/L milligrams per liter

NEPA National Environmental Policy Act

NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NRHP National Register of Historic Places

Proposed Action Diamond Fork System Environmental Update

Reclamation U.S. Bureau of Reclamation SVP Strawberry Valley Project

SWPPP stormwater pollution prevention plan SWUA Strawberry Water Users Association

UAC Utah Administrative Code

UDFFCS Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure

μg/L micrograms per liter

ULS Utah Lake Drainage Basin Water Delivery System







ULT Ute ladies'-tresses

USFWS U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

USFS U.S. Forest Service
USGS U.S. Geological Survey
USU Utah State University
WOTUS waters of the U.S.

WYBC western yellow-billed cuckoo







CHAPTER 1. PURPOSE AND NEED

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The Central Utah Water Conservancy District (District), the U.S. Department of the Interior (Interior), Central Utah Project (CUP) Completion Act Office, and the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Mitigation Commission), as Joint Lead Agencies (JLAs), are preparing an environmental assessment (EA) for the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update (the Project) to meet the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

1.1.1 National Environmental Policy Act

This EA has been prepared in accordance with 43 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 46.300 and 40 CFR 1501.5 to disclose and analyze the potential impacts of updates to the Diamond Fork System of the Bonneville Unit of the CUP. The EA will assist the JLAs in complying with NEPA and in determining whether any significant impacts could result from the analyzed actions. An EA provides evidence for determining whether to prepare a finding of no significant impact (FONSI) or an environmental impact statement (EIS). If the selected alternative is determined to have no significant adverse impacts on the natural and human environment, a FONSI would be prepared and included in the decision record, which would briefly present the reasons why implementation of the selected alternative would not result in significant environmental impacts. If the decision-maker determines that the selected alternative would have non-mitigable significant impacts based on the analysis in the EA, an EIS would be prepared.

This EA analyzes the impacts of modifying the minimum stream flows in Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks as established in Section 303(c) of the Central Utah Project Completion Act (CUPCA) legislation (Public Law 102-575). Should the analysis result in a determination that the flows should be changed to support and sustain functional fluvial, geomorphic, and ecological process, additional steps would then follow prior to modifying flows. The EA also analyzes a collection system for several hydrogen sulfide springs near the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure (UDFFCS) that continually corrode features of that structure. In addition, this EA analyzes the impacts of changing the inspection and maintenance schedules for parts of the Diamond Fork System: the Strawberry Tunnel and Sixth Water Flow Control Structure.

1.1.2 Joint Lead Agencies and Cooperating Agencies

The District is a political subdivision of the state created in response to the 1956 Colorado River Storage Act. It manages the Bonneville Unit of the CUP and its network of water facilities, in addition to District-owned water facilities. Under the terms of CUPCA Section 205(b) and a 1993 compliance agreement between the District and the Secretary of the Interior (Secretary), the District is considered a federal agency "for purposes of compliance with all Federal fish, wildlife, recreation, and environmental laws with respect to the use of such funds, and to comply with [CUPCA]" (District 2016). Interior is a federal entity that oversees completion of the Bonneville Unit of the CUP and administers the CUPCA program including funding, legal compliance, and environmental work. The Mitigation Commission is a federal entity that coordinates mitigation and conservation activities for the Bonneville Unit of the CUP.

In accordance with 40 CFR 1501.8, the JLAs invited the following agencies to participate in the NEPA process as cooperating agencies: the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), U.S. Forest Service (USFS)-Spanish Fork Ranger District, Utah County, the Utah Division







of Water Quality (DWQ), and the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources (DWR). Reclamation, the USFS-Spanish Fork Ranger District, and DWQ accepted the invitation. A cooperating agency actively participates in the NEPA process, provides information for preparing environmental analyses for which the cooperating agency has jurisdiction by law or special expertise, and is part of the proposed project's interdisciplinary team.

1.1.3 Project Location

The Project is located within the Bonneville Unit of the CUP and involves Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks, Strawberry Reservoir, Diamond Fork Canyon, Spanish Fork River, Utah Lake, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, and the Provo River (Figure 1.2-1).

1.2 PROJECT BACKGROUND

1.2.1 Strawberry Valley Project

The Strawberry Valley Project (SVP), completed in 1922, is a forerunner of the CUP. The principal features of the Strawberry Valley Project related to the Diamond Fork System include Strawberry Dam (replaced by Soldier Creek Dam in the mid-1980s to enlarge Strawberry Reservoir), Strawberry Reservoir, and Strawberry Tunnel. The Strawberry Dam was constructed to impound flows of the Strawberry River, a tributary of the Duchesne River (which eventually flows to the Colorado River) located to the northeast of Diamond Fork Creek, for storage in the reservoir. The Strawberry Tunnel serves as an outlet for the reservoir and historically conveyed water through the Wasatch Mountains to Sixth Water Creek for irrigation uses in the Bonneville Basin. Following completion of the SVP, the hydrology of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks changed substantially because the creeks were used to convey irrigation flows far greater and for much longer durations than natural base flows. These very high flows continued until the completion of the Diamond Fork System in 2004 when most irrigation flows were shifted out of Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek and into the constructed conveyance system, substantially reducing the peak and duration of high flows. Since 2004, the Strawberry Tunnel has conveyed water to Sixth Water Creek to supply the CUPCA-mandated minimum flows to Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek.

Historically, prior to when the District took over the Strawberry Tunnel, it had a limited capacity of approximately 460 cubic feet per second (cfs) and conveyed an average of 61,500 acre-feet (61,000 is the current operating agreement) from May to September each year of SVP water (pre-Diamond Fork System). The Strawberry Tunnel is 3.8 miles in length. From the tunnel outlet, the water flows into Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River to points of diversion and use in southern Utah Valley. The tunnel inlet was rehabilitated for use with the enlarged Strawberry Reservoir, a feature of the Bonneville Unit (U.S. Department of the Interior and Bureau of Reclamation 1984).

1.2.2 Central Utah Project

The CUP is a United States federal water project authorized for construction under the Colorado River Storage Project Act of April 11, 1956 (Public Law 84-485, 70 Stat. 105) as a participating project of the Colorado River Storage Project. Constructed by Reclamation and the District, the CUP is located in the central, east-central, and northeast parts of Utah and is the largest water resources development project in the state. The CUP makes use of a portion of Utah's share of the Colorado River yield, as set out in the Colorado River Compact of 1922. Water developed by the CUP is used for municipal,







industrial, and agricultural supplies; hydroelectric power generation; fish and wildlife; and recreation needs. The CUP also improves flood control capability and helps to control water quality. The CUP was originally divided into six units to facilitate planning and construction: Vernal, Bonneville, Jensen, Upalco, Uinta, and Ute Indian. The Upalco, Uinta, and Ute Indian units were subsequently deauthorized. The Vernal and Jensen units are completed.

1.2.2.1 Bonneville Unit

The Bonneville Unit, the largest unit of the CUP, involves water storage and conveyance features in portions of Salt Lake, Utah, Wasatch, Summit, and Duchesne Counties, and uses trans-basin water diversions for irrigation, municipal and industrial uses, maintenance of aquatic habitats, and recreation purposes, as well as flood control. The Bonneville Unit has six component systems: Starvation Collection System, Strawberry Aqueduct and Collection System, Diamond Fork System, Utah Lake Drainage Basin Water Delivery System (ULS), Municipal and Industrial System, and the Wasatch County Water Efficiency/Daniel Replacement Project. These systems consist of a large network of reservoirs, aqueducts, tunnels and canals, pipelines, pumping plants (Wasatch County Water Efficiency/Daniel Replacement Project only), conveyance facilities, and hydroelectric power plants (Interior n.d. [2020]; Mitigation Commission n.d. [2020]) (see Figure 1.2-1).

Utah Lake is an important component of the Strawberry Reservoir and Jordanelle Reservoir Exchange. To make the Bonneville Unit work, there must be an exchange of water between Strawberry and Jordanelle Reservoirs with Utah Lake as the centerpiece of that exchange. Jordanelle Reservoir stores Provo River water that historically flowed into Utah Lake. Utah Lake water originating from the Provo River is replaced by Bonneville Unit return flows to the lake, water rights previously acquired by the District in Utah Lake, direct releases of water from Strawberry Reservoir to Utah Lake, and flows that are surplus to Utah Lake rights. The exchange water is stored in Jordanelle Reservoir for municipal and industrial and irrigation deliveries to Salt Lake County, Wasatch County, and northern Utah County under existing contracts.







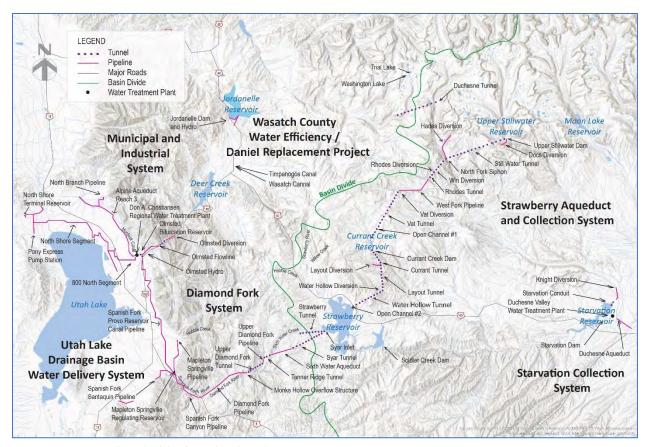


Figure 1.2-1. Bonneville Unit of the Central Utah Project.

1.2.2.2 Diamond Fork System

The Diamond Fork System of the Bonneville Unit (Figure 1.2-2) conveys Colorado River basin water collected by the Strawberry Aqueduct and Collection System, which delivers into Strawberry Reservoir, to the Wasatch Front through a system of underground pipelines, tunnels, and siphons. The Diamond Fork System, completed in 2004, descends approximately 2,600 feet from the reservoir through the Wasatch Range. It consists of the Syar Inlet, Syar Tunnel, Sixth Water Aqueduct, Diamond Fork Pipeline, Strawberry Tunnel, and other features.

Upon completion of the Diamond Fork System and the passage of CUPCA, initial releases were made from the Strawberry Tunnel and Sixth Water Flow Control Structure to help maintain minimum instream flows in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks that were reduced from previous Strawberry Valley Project levels.

Water from Strawberry Reservoir moves through the Syar Inlet into the Syar Tunnel, enters the Sixth Water Aqueduct, and flows through the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure where water can be released for instream flows (Figures 1.2-2 and 1.2-3). It then enters the Tanner Ridge Tunnel, Upper Diamond Fork Pipeline, and UDFFCS, where it is released into the Upper Diamond Fork Tunnel to the Monks Hollow Overflow Structure and Diamond Fork Pipeline. The Monks Hollow Overflow Structure provides releases of water to Diamond Fork Creek during irrigation season as needed to assist minimum instream flows. The start of irrigation season changes from year to year depending on the hydrologic







conditions of the Diamond Fork drainage basin. It has started as early as mid-April and as late as mid-June. Generally, the irrigation season runs through the end of September. Farther downstream at the confluence of Diamond Fork Creek and the Spanish Fork River, the Spanish Fork Flow Control Structure (part of the ULS) delivers water for the SVP¹ to the Spanish Fork River to be diverted by SVP facilities for its customers and for CUP deliveries to Utah Lake for the Jordanelle Reservoir exchange, and for ULS water per the *Supplement to the 1998 Definite Plan Report for the Bonneville Unit* (District 2004b). Bonneville Unit water continues down the Spanish Fork Canyon Pipeline and into the Spanish Fork Canyon-Provo Reservoir Canal Pipeline, Spanish Fork Canyon-Santaquin Pipeline (under construction), and/or the Mapleton-Springville Lateral Pipeline, which are part of the ULS. In addition, Bonneville Unit temporary agricultural water is delivered to South Utah County.

Another part of the Diamond Fork System is the Strawberry Tunnel, which was the original conveyance method for the trans-basin delivery from Strawberry Reservoir. Water diverted into the Strawberry Tunnel conveys the minimum instream flows to Sixth Water Creek and can deliver water for Bonneville Unit and/or SVP purposes under emergency conditions. When the Syar Tunnel West Gate is closed and the Sixth Water Aqueduct is not in operation, the Strawberry Tunnel turnout can be used to convey up to 200 cubic feet per second (cfs). The turnout was completed in June 1998 and connects the Strawberry Tunnel with the Syar Tunnel. When the Syar Tunnel Inlet Gate is closed and Syar Tunnel is dewatered (downstream of the Syar Inlet structure), a 20-inch bypass pipe, which also connects Syar Tunnel to the Strawberry Tunnel, can be used to deliver approximately 20 cfs. Depending on the water year, the Strawberry Tunnel also produces approximately 2 to 7 cfs of accretion water (known as tunnel make) that discharges into Sixth Water Creek. Dissolved selenium in water quality samples of the Strawberry Tunnel accretion flows collected in 2000 and 2009 during tunnel shut down varied between 18.7 and 24.1 µg/L (micrograms per liter), concentrations that exceed the Utah acute 1-hour aquatic life numeric criteria (Utah Administrative Code [UAC] R317-2-14) (Wilcock et al. 2019).

Both the Strawberry Tunnel and Sixth Water Flow Control Structure discharge into Sixth Water Creek and require that the upper reach of Syar Tunnel be in operation. As discussed, minimum instream flow deliveries can be made through the

- Strawberry Tunnel (tunnel accretion + supplemental water), and
- Sixth Water Flow Control Structure (which historically has caused damage to the sleeve valves during times of low-flow deliveries).

To inspect and conduct maintenance activities in the upper reach of Syar Tunnel and its associated appurtenances (between the inlet screens located beneath the Strawberry Reservoir water surface) to the Syar Inlet Structure (located about 600 feet east from the shore of Strawberry Reservoir) requires that the entire Diamond Fork System, including Strawberry Tunnel, be completely dewatered. For this reason, the upper reach of the Syar Tunnel has not been inspected since it went into operation in 1996. Based on the age of the facility and the environmental conditions under which it operates there is a need to perform inspection and possibly extensive maintenance activities. The original outlet for Strawberry Reservoir was the Strawberry Tunnel, which moved water from the reservoir through the

¹ The original SVP included a smaller Strawberry Reservoir and the Strawberry Tunnel, constructed from 1906 to 1913, to bring water from the Strawberry River, Indian Creek, and other smaller tributaries to Utah County. The enlarged Strawberry Reservoir and the Strawberry Tunnel are now Central Utah Project features (Strawberry Water Users Association [SWUA] 2020). Water is delivered for SVP water users from CUP facilities under a 1991 Strawberry Reservoir Operating Agreement.







Wasatch Divide to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks and on to the Spanish Fork River. Construction of the Strawberry Tunnel began in 1906 and was completed in 1912. The concrete-lined tunnel is 7 feet wide and 9 feet high. As originally constructed, it had a design capacity of 600 cfs. By the time the District assumed control of the Strawberry Tunnel, it had a limited capacity of approximately 460 cfs. The west portal portion of the tunnel is timber-lined for approximately 4,000 linear feet. The tunnel has received very little maintenance over the last 100 years. The concrete ceiling and floor are cracking and failing in places. Work in the tunnel is challenging due to the constant 20 cfs or more of water being released for instream flow deliveries and the additional tunnel accretion. Access to the tunnel in the winter is not possible.

The District plans to formulate preliminary designs for potential repairs for these portions of the Diamond Fork System. At this time there is not enough information on how repairs would take place, the time frame involved, or the potential impacts; therefore, the inspection and maintenance activities associated with the complete dewatering of the Diamond Fork System are not addressed and evaluated as part of this NEPA effort. The JLAs will coordinate with interested parties, stakeholders, and agencies prior to inspection and maintenance activities that would require the complete dewatering of the Diamond Fork System and when the minimum instream flows could not be provided through the system. Additional NEPA compliance would be completed at that time.

The Supplement to the 1998 Definite Plan Report for the Bonneville Unit (District 2004b) predicted that at full demand/build-out, the Diamond Fork System would convey an annual average of 162,900 acrefeet of water from Strawberry Reservoir: 101,900 acre-feet of water for Bonneville Unit municipal and industrial use and agricultural uses in Wasatch County and 61,000 acre-feet of irrigation water for SVP water users. As documented in the ULS EIS and only when required under a water right exchange, the Diamond Fork System can convey an average of 40,310 acre-feet of trans-basin water to Utah Lake for exchange to Jordanelle Reservoir as part of the Municipal and Industrial System (District 2004a). The delivery of Strawberry Reservoir water to Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks is for SVP irrigation deliveries as described above and compliance with CUPCA-mandated minimum instream flow requirements, flow-related ecosystem management, and improvement of water quality.

Delivery of water to maintain minimum flows in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creek would receive first priority and would govern release of water to the creek. The remainder of the water needed for SVP irrigation demand and municipal and industrial uses (south Utah County and Salt Lake County as described in the ULS EIS) would flow through the Diamond Fork Pipeline until it is operating at a maximum capacity of 560 cfs. When maximum capacity of the pipeline is reached, water being delivered to SVP water users would be released to Diamond Fork Creek at the Monks Hollow Overflow Structure. The average release to the creek would have a maximum of 100 cfs under normal operations. To date, the system has not been under full demand and the maximum release of 100 cfs has not been needed. This released water would flow through Diamond Fork Creek to the Spanish Fork River (District 1999).







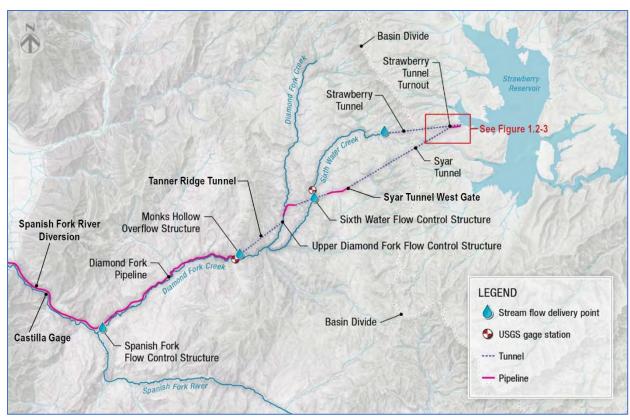


Figure 1.2-2. Diamond Fork System of the Bonneville Unit of the Central Utah Project.

1.2.3 Applicable National Environmental Policy Act Documentation

The following environmental and planning documents for the Diamond Fork System were taken into consideration during the development of this EA:

- Diamond Fork Power System Final Environmental Impact Statement (Reclamation 1984)
- Diamond Fork System Final Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement (Reclamation 1990)
- Diamond Fork System Final Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FS-FEIS) (District 1999)
- Final Environmental Assessment for the Diamond Fork System Proposed Action Modifications (District 2000)
- Diamond Fork System 2002 Final Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Action Modifications (District 2002)
- Supplement to the Bonneville Unit Definite Plan Report (District 2004b)
- Utah Lake Drainage Basin Water Delivery System Final Environmental Impact Statement (District 2004a)
- Temporary Change to Winter In-stream Flows in Diamond Fork Creek Categorical Exclusion (District 2011)
- Winter Instream Flows and Flow Studies Categorical Exclusion Checklist (District 2015)







1.2.3.1 Diamond Fork System Final Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement

Section 1.4.2.2 of the Diamond Fork System FS-FEIS (District 1999) described inspection and maintenance processes for the Diamond Fork System components along with timing and duration. Inspection and maintenance operations involve shutdown of all or parts of the Diamond Fork System for short periods of time. Section 1.9.3.2 Syar Tunnel Guard Gate² and Cross-Connection Modifications of the Diamond Fork System FS-FEIS states that Interior "is planning to install a guard gate at the Syar Tunnel outlet. The Syar Tunnel West Gate would allow full charging of the Syar Tunnel to back water up into the Strawberry Tunnel to maintain minimum instream flows when the Sixth Water Aqueduct needs to be inspected and maintained" (District 1999). In addition, the Diamond Fork System FS-FEIS documents that the Strawberry Tunnel Bypass Pipeline would be constructed and could provide another means for delivery of instream flows (District 1999). Interior completed NEPA for the Syar Tunnel West Gate and the Strawberry Tunnel Bypass Pipeline in 1999.

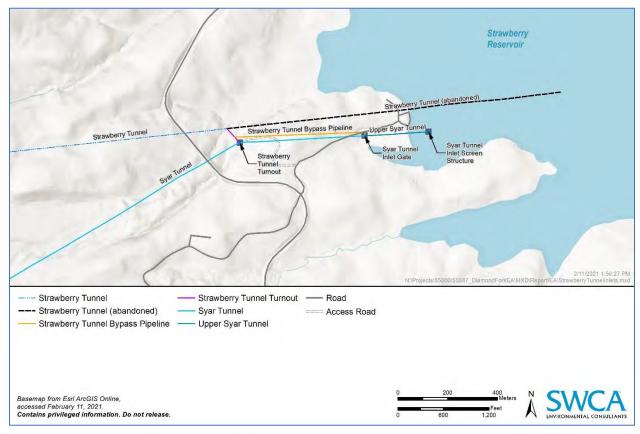


Figure 1.2-3. Upper portion of the Diamond Fork System.

The addition of the Syar Tunnel West Gate (see Figure 1.2-2) and the Strawberry Tunnel Bypass Pipeline (see Figure 1.2-3) allows the Diamond Fork System to deliver instream flows for Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks from the Strawberry Tunnel during inspection and maintenance activities (except inspection and maintenance activities for the Strawberry Tunnel and the portion of the Syar Tunnel

² The Syar Tunnel outlet gate, as described in the Diamond Fork System FS-FEIS (District 1999), is now called the Syar Tunnel West Gate.







above the Syar Tunnel Inlet Gate) (see Figure 1.2-3). Therefore, the inspection and maintenance schedule actions, timing, and duration constraints, as outlined in Section 1.4.2.2 of the 1999 Diamond Fork System FS-FEIS (District 1999), are no longer applicable.

Prior to dewatering the Strawberry Tunnel and the portion of the Syar Tunnel upstream of the Syar Tunnel Inlet Gate for maintenance activities, the JLAs would coordinate with interested parties, stakeholders, and agencies regarding the need for shutdown, and the timing and duration of the disruption to instream flows. For maintenance activities, the appropriate level of NEPA documentation would be completed.

1.3 PROPOSED ACTION

The Proposed Action, as developed by the JLAs, would consist of the following three elements:

- Adjust instream flow deliveries to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks to better support and sustain functional fluvial, geomorphic, and ecological processes
- Prevent the continuous corrosion of the UDFFCS from nearby hydrogen sulfide springs
- Conduct annual inspections, and maintenance as needed, on the Strawberry Tunnel and the
 valving, flow meter, and appurtenances inside the Strawberry Tunnel Turnout and conduct
 annual inspections and maintenance of the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure.

1.4 PURPOSE AND NEED

1.4.1 Need

The need for the Proposed Action is to modify instream flow deliveries in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks to improve ecosystem conditions; address negative impacts on the UDFFCS from nearby hydrogen sulfide springs; and provide the flexibility to inspect annually and perform maintenance activities when necessary to preserve the structural integrity and features of Strawberry Tunnel and the valving, flow meter, and other appurtenances housed in the Strawberry Tunnel Turnout and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure.

The need for each of the elements of the Proposed Action is described in more detail below, followed by the purposes of the Proposed Action.

1.4.1.1 Need for Adjustment of Instream Flow Deliveries

Section 303(c) of CUPCA mandates that minimum stream flows be provided continuously and in perpetuity in certain sections of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks. However, those flows were based upon a precondition that involved the construction of Monks Hollow Dam and Reservoir. Although Monks Hollow Dam was not constructed, the JLAs operated the Diamond Fork System to provide minimum stream flows as described in Section 303(c) of CUPCA. Even though these legislated flows are no longer applicable as a statutory requirement, these flows are referred to as CUPCA-mandated instream flows and are required as per previous NEPA documents. The minimum Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks instream flows as per Section 303(c) of CUPCA, are as follows:

- Sixth Water Creek, 32 cfs summer (May–October) and 25 cfs winter (November–April)
- Diamond Fork Creek, 80 cfs summer (May–September) and 60 cfs winter (October–April)







The minimum instream flows to Sixth Water Creek are delivered through the Strawberry Tunnel. The supplemental water added to meet minimum instream flows to Diamond Fork Creek has been delivered through the sleeve valves at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure; however, the low flow rate of supplemental flows required to meet winter minimum instream flows have damaged the valves, which were not designed for low-flow deliveries. As a result, winter minimum instream flows for both Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks are met through deliveries from the Strawberry Tunnel and from natural flows (see Figure 1.2-2). Because Diamond Fork Creek's winter minimum flow requirement (60 cfs) is much higher than Sixth Water Creek's winter minimum flow requirement (25 cfs), and flows are being released from the Strawberry Tunnel, winter flows in Upper Sixth Water Creek are much higher than originally planned.

Ecological monitoring of the ecosystem conducted by the Mitigation Commission between 2005 and 2012 raised concerns that the CUPCA-mandated minimum flows are too high to promote healthy ecological conditions in both Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks. Subsequent research by Utah State University (USU) from 2015 to 2019 investigated the hydrology, geomorphology, and ecology of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks and recommended lowering base flows to improve general ecosystem conditions, to improve the recreational and native trout fishery, and to maintain a "mid-size" fishing experience that is rare along the Wasatch Front (Wilcock et al. 2019).

1.4.1.2 Need for Prevention of Hydrogen Sulfide Springs Corrosion

During construction of the Upper Diamond Fork Tunnel in 2002, a fault zone that contained groundwater with high concentrations of hydrogen sulfide was intercepted. The interception of the fault and subsequent efforts to plug the interception caused the groundwater to resurface and produce new hydrogen sulfide springs near the UDFFCS. As a result, the hydrogen sulfide gas emitted from these springs is corroding electronics and other infrastructure at the UDFFCS.

1.4.1.3 Need for Changes to Inspections and Maintenance of the Strawberry Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure

Construction of the Strawberry Tunnel and the Strawberry Tunnel Turnout, which connects Syar Tunnel to Strawberry Tunnel, was completed in 1912 and 1998, respectively. The Strawberry Tunnel Turnout contains valving (e.g., plunger valve and butterfly valve), a flow meter, and other appurtenances. It is the discharge location for the Strawberry Tunnel Bypass Pipeline. Section 1.4.2.2.4 of the Diamond Fork System FS-FEIS discusses the inspection and maintenance of the valving within the Strawberry Tunnel Turnout (District 1999). It states that the valving and tunnel should receive "periodic maintenance every 5-7 years (period to be determined by [the District]). The clamshell valve would be closed and Strawberry Tunnel would be dewatered to allow maintenance crews to move equipment through the tunnel to the valve. This maintenance shutdown would occur following the irrigation season; minimum stream flow requirements in Sixth Water Creek above Sixth Water Aqueduct would not be met during this two-day period" (District 1999:1–38). The JLAs have determined that the Strawberry Tunnel and the appurtenances within the Strawberry Tunnel Turnout should be inspected annually. If it is determined during the annual inspection that maintenance is needed to protect the integrity of the operation of the tunnel, the tunnel may be shut down for up to 5 days for repairs. The Strawberry Tunnel is more than 100 years old and has been in operation since 1912. The Strawberry Tunnel Turnout is a corrosive, wet environment that is harsh on the exposed metals and concrete. It is anticipated that in the future, a long-term solution for preservation of the operation of the tunnel is needed.







In addition, the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure has had a series of maintenance issues that have required repairs that have resulted in the need for annual inspection and maintenance based on current and likely future operations.

1.4.2 Purpose

The purposes of the Proposed Action are as follows:

- Adjust instream flow deliveries to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks to better support and sustain functional fluvial, geomorphic, and ecological processes
- Prevent the continuous expense of ongoing replacement of aspects of the Upper Diamond Fork facility due to corrosion from the nearby hydrogen sulfide springs
- Conduct an annual inspection, and maintenance as needed, of the Strawberry Tunnel and the valving, flow meter, and other appurtenances inside the Strawberry Tunnel Turnout, and conduct annual inspections and maintenance of the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure

1.5 PERMITS, CONTRACTS, AND AUTHORIZATIONS

Implementation of the selected alternative would comply with all federal, state, and local regulations. Prior to ground disturbance for construction of the hydrogen sulfide collection pipeline, the contractor would be required to obtain a Utah Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit and follow a stormwater pollution prevention plan. In addition, if wetlands or waters of the U.S. (WOTUS) are impacted, a Section 404 permit of the Clean Water Act (CWA) would be obtained by the District. Since the proposed instream flows would no longer be considered a legislatively required release from the yield of Strawberry Reservoir, an agreement among the JLAs, USFWS, and DWR would be executed prior to changes to address the instream flows being released by the District.







CHAPTER 2. ALTERNATIVES

2.1 INTRODUCTION

NEPA requires federal agencies to evaluate a reasonable range of alternatives for a proposed action when it involves unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources. The range of alternatives must meet the purpose and need while addressing environmental effects or conflicts. Reasonable alternatives are defined by the Council on Environmental Quality's (CEQ's) regulations implementing NEPA as those that are technically and economically feasible. NEPA also requires that a no action alternative be evaluated as a baseline for comparing the other analyzed alternatives.

Alternatives are developed to address issues or concerns raised during internal and public scoping. If an alternative is suggested that does not meet the need for the project, does not provide benefits over an alternative already being considered, or is not economically or technically feasible, a detailed analysis of that alternative is not required. However, a rationale for eliminating the alternative from detailed analysis must be provided. The alternatives development and evaluation process for this Project are described in Section 2.2.

This EA analyzes the potential effects of implementing the Proposed Action, which consists of the following:

- Adjust instream flow deliveries to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks to better support and sustain functional fluvial, geomorphic, and ecological processes
- Prevent the continuous corrosion of the UDFFCS from nearby hydrogen sulfide springs
- Conduct annual inspections, and maintenance as needed, on the Strawberry Tunnel and the valving, flow meter, and appurtenances inside the Strawberry Tunnel Turnout and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure

In addition, this EA will analyze the No Action Alternative to provide a baseline against which to compare the impacts of the Proposed Action.

2.2 DEVELOPMENT OF ALTERNATIVES

2.2.1 National Environmental Policy Act Scoping

According to the District's Handbook for the National Environmental Policy Act, "Scoping is the early and open process for determining the issues to be addressed and for identifying significant issues related to a proposed action" (District 2016). Although public scoping is not required for an EA, the JLAs decided to conduct scoping for this Project because of the complexity of the Proposed Action and the heavy public use of Diamond Fork Canyon. The JLAs will use the EA process to satisfy disclosure requirements as means for public participation mandated by NEPA and CUPCA.

The scoping process was open to agencies, tribes, and the public to help identify the range of issues to be addressed during the EA process. Project information was made available on a website hosted by the District. It contained technical documents and a scoping document explaining the Proposed Action and alternatives. In addition, the JLAs held internal scoping meetings to discuss potential resource issues.







Prior to this NEPA process, the JLAs had already developed a contact list of interested parties and stakeholders for the Diamond Fork System and have been meeting periodically with the stakeholders since 2011. The interested parties and stakeholders were engaged to participate in the scoping process for this EA. A scoping stakeholder meeting in the form of a webinar was held on April 2, 2020 (this meeting was held as a webinar rather than an in-person meeting because of Coronavirus Disease [COVID-19] health concerns). The webinar included presentations on Project background and the Proposed Action elements, including instream flow alternatives. It also included multiple question-and-answer periods and provided information on how to comment.

Public scoping comments were accepted from March 22 to April 24, 2020. Scoping comments were received from the DWR, DWQ, Reclamation, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Navajo Nation, the Hopi Tribe, Strawberry Water Users Association (SWUA), Trout Unlimited, and a member of the general public. Comments submitted addressed topics such as fisheries, water quality, sediment transport, irrigation water, wildlife, cumulative impacts, stormwater permitting, air quality, and mitigation measures. A scoping report was compiled to summarize the scoping process and identify the substantive issues (Appendix A).

2.2.2 Joint Lead Agencies Alternatives Development Workshop

The JLAs held an alternatives development workshop on January 29, 2020, to determine if alternatives for the Proposed Action were feasible, reasonable, and necessary to address resource impacts or conflicts. The workshop used a collaborative process that incorporated information from previous technical studies and past public outreach to identify issues and concerns with the elements of the Proposed Action. Alternatives were then developed to address the issues and concerns and evaluated for feasibility and reasonableness. Decisions were made to retain or dismiss particular alternatives. The workshop was also used to identify design features or conservation measures to avoid, minimize, or reduce Project impacts.

The workshop resulted in the development of instream flow alternatives as part of the Proposed Action (described in Section 2.3.2). The recommendations of the workshop were revisited following the scoping period that ended on April 24, 2020.

2.3 ALTERNATIVES

The Proposed Action consists of an adjustment to instream flows, correcting hydrogen sulfide springs that are damaging the UDFFCS, and an adjustment to the inspection and maintenance schedule. The instream flow component has two alternatives.

2.3.1 No Action Alternative

2.3.1.1 Instream Flow

Under the No Action Alternative, the Diamond Fork System would continue to operate under the minimum instream flows mandated in 1992 by Public Law 102-575, Title III, Section 303 and are presented in Table 2.3-1 and Figure 2.3-1.







In winter, as defined by CUPCA legislation shown in Table 2.3-1 (non-irrigation season), water needed to meet mandated minimum flows on both Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks is delivered through the Strawberry Tunnel only. This means that approximately 50 cfs needs to be released through Strawberry Tunnel to meet the 60 cfs winter minimum on Diamond Fork Creek. Winter minimum flow deliveries cannot be made via the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure until the new high-pressure control valves, currently under construction, are installed and operational. These new valves will be able to safely handle the high pressures needed to deliver the relatively small quantities of water for instream flows. Currently, the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure sleeve valves cannot safely deliver small quantities of water unless the Diamond Fork System is delivering 70 cfs or more to water users. Construction of the new Sixth Water Flow Control Structure high-pressure valves is anticipated to be complete by the spring of 2022. Once the high-pressure valves are installed and operational, water needed to meet the mandated winter Diamond Fork minimum flows will be typically delivered through Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. However, when the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure is shut down for maintenance, water needed to meet mandated 60 cfs wintertime Diamond Fork flow would need to be delivered through the Strawberry Tunnel only. The analysis of the No Action Alternative in this EA assumes that the high-pressure control valves have been installed and are operational.

In summer, as defined by CUPCA legislation shown in Table 2.3-1 (irrigation season), under the No Action Alternative, when the Diamond Fork System is delivering a minimum of 70 cfs, mandated minimum flows are delivered through the Strawberry Tunnel for Sixth Water Creek and through the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and Monks Hollow Overflow Structure for Diamond Fork Creek along with natural stream flows.

Table 2.3-1. Mandated Minimum Instream Flows – No Action Alternative

| Ctroom | Mandated Minimum Instream Flows (cfs) | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| - Stream | Winter | Summer | |
| Sixth Water Creek | 25 (November–April) | 32 (May-October) | |
| Diamond Fork Creek | 60 (October–April) | 80 (May–September) | |







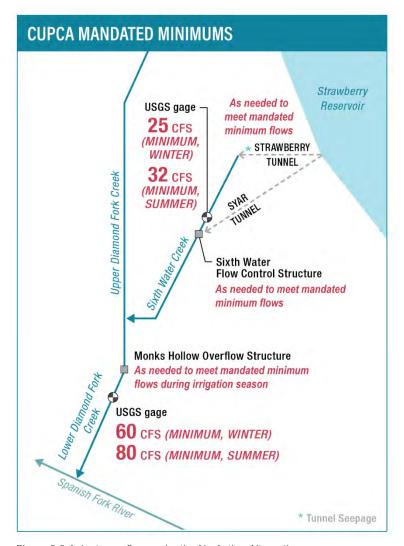


Figure 2.3-1. Instream flow under the No Action Alternative.

2.3.1.2 Hydrogen Sulfide Springs

Under the No Action Alternative, hydrogen sulfide gases emitted from springs near the UDFFCS would continue to corrode electronics, metals, and other materials at the structure. Corroded items would need to be replaced on a regular basis.

2.3.1.3 Inspection and Maintenance

In addition, under the No Action Alternative, the inspection interval of the Strawberry Tunnel and the Strawberry Tunnel Turnout would continue every 5 to 7 years as described in the Diamond Fork System FS-FEIS (District 1999). Without more frequent inspections and maintenance of the Strawberry Tunnel, conditions would likely continue to degrade and, at some point, use of the Strawberry Tunnel for instream flow deliveries may not be possible. This could also have an impact on selenium levels in Sixth Water Creek.







2.3.2 Proposed Action Alternative

2.3.2.1 Instream Flow Alternatives

From 2015 to 2019, the JLAs conducted a study with USU to evaluate the instream flows of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks and to identify flow regimes that would improve their ecological function. The study included elements such as stream hydrology, geomorphology, and ecology, as well as an evaluation of selenium concentrations (from tunnel make) in water samples and invertebrate and fish tissue samples. The study findings are presented in *Comprehensive Study and Recommendations for Instream Flow Requirements on Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork River* (Wilcock et al. 2019). These findings are the basis for the proposed changes to minimum instream flows.

The findings of the USU study indicated that lower baseflows in both Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks would be beneficial for sediment transport and stream geomorphology, benthic macroinvertebrates, fish ecology, and ecosystem health. The study also determined that a minimum release of 20 cfs from Strawberry Reservoir into the tunnel is necessary to dilute naturally occurring selenium concentrations from Strawberry Tunnel (tunnel make) to levels below Utah's numeric criteria for aquatic life.

Two minimum instream flow alternatives were developed for the instream flow component of the Proposed Action. The instream flow alternatives modify minimum instream flows for Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks from the 1992 mandated flows and aim to improve ecological conditions in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks. Both instream flow alternatives recommend a reduced flow rate in Diamond Fork Creek; both would provide sufficient flow deliveries through Strawberry Tunnel to ensure that selenium levels in upper Sixth Water Creek remain compliant with the Utah water quality standard during typical operations.

2.3.2.1.1 DISTRIBUTION OF INSTREAM FLOW WATER (COMMON TO THE INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES)

The Diamond Fork Creek non-irrigation season flow water (accounted from October 16 through April 15) is comprised of natural system gains and instream flow deliveries from Strawberry Reservoir through the Strawberry Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. The water delivered from Strawberry Reservoir flows down Diamond Fork Creek to the Spanish Fork River and on to Utah Lake where it is credited as CUP municipal and industrial exchange (further discussed in Section 3.4.2.6). Both instream flow alternatives would result in a smaller volume of water being delivered to the Diamond Fork drainage from Strawberry Reservoir during the non-irrigation season in comparison to CUPCA-mandated flows (No Action Alternative). The JLAs propose to redistribute the volume difference between the higher winter CUPCA-mandated flow rate in Diamond Fork Creek (60 cfs) and the lower Proposed Action instream flow alternatives for instream flow and environmental uses in the Provo River. The modeled flow rates for the two instream flow alternatives measured at the Diamond Fork Creek U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) gage and the anticipated difference from the CUPCA-mandated flows are shown in Table 2.3-2.







Table 2.3-2. Modeled Flow Rate Ranges (25th–75th percentiles) for the Proposed Action's Instream Flow Alternatives and Difference from CUPCA Mandated Flows

| Instream Flow Alternative | Anticipated Non-Irrigation Season Flow Rate (cfs) at Diamond Fork USGS Gage | Anticipated Difference between CUPCA Mandated Flows (60 cfs) and Instream Flow Alternatives (cfs) |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Alternative 1 | 33–41 | 19–27 |
| Alternative 2 | 41–46 | 14–19 |

The District would generally account for the redistributed water as follows:

- The volume difference between CUPCA-mandated flows and the Proposed Action would be calculated on an average daily basis, as measured by the District at the Diamond Fork Creek USGS gage.
- The volume difference would accrue in an account between October 16 and April 15 (the non-irrigation season, as defined above). There may be days when the non-irrigation season flow rate in Diamond Fork Creek would be greater than the CUPCA-mandated 60 cfs. In this case, no additional water would accrue in the account.
- The volume difference for redistribution to the Provo River would be available from either CUP storage in Jordanelle, Deer Creek, or Strawberry Reservoirs, as determined by the District.
- The redistributed instream flow water accrued under this account must be used prior to
 October 15 of the year during which the water accrued (i.e., from October 16 through April 15 of
 that operational year).

Anticipated Instream Flow Volumes and Delivery

Based on preliminary calculations, as determined by the accounting described above, the JLAs anticipate approximately 5,300 to 6,500 acre-feet annually of redistributed instream flow water for use in the Provo River. The volume of water available for redistribution to the Provo River depends upon the instream flow alternative selected and the hydrology of the previous year that occurs naturally in the Diamond Fork watershed. The redistributed instream flow water would be in addition to other permanent and temporary water supplies acquired for the federally listed, threatened June sucker and instream flow purposes on the Provo River (further discussed in Section 3.4.2.4). In the spring of each year, the District would inform the June Sucker Recovery Implementation Program (JSRIP) of the redistributed instream flow volume of water accrued in Strawberry Reservoir for that year and the facility(ies) from which the water would be delivered to the lower Provo River. The JSRIP would factor that amount into its decision regarding that year's recommended flow regime.

At the discretion of the District, the delivery of the redistributed instream flow water from Strawberry Reservoir to the Provo River could occur through several paths. First, the United States has a dedicated space of 35 cfs capacity in the Spanish Fork Provo Reservoir Canal Pipeline, which would be delivered through the Olmsted Hydroelectric Power Plant, located at the mouth of Provo Canyon, and discharged to its tail race, which flows directly into the Provo River. In addition, the United States, in consultation with the District, could use available space in the Spanish Fork Provo Reservoir Canal Pipeline above its dedicated 35 cfs capacity. Second, at the District's discretion, deliveries of all or a portion of the accrued redistributed instream flow volume to the Provo River could be made from either Jordanelle or Deer







Creek Reservoirs instead of using the Spanish Fork Provo Reservoir Canal Pipeline. This delivery of water would be from

- Deer Creek Reservoir, down the length of the Provo River to Utah Lake, or from
- Deer Creek Reservoir to the Olmsted Diversion, where it would be diverted into the Olmsted Pipeline and then be released to the Provo River at the Olmsted Hydroelectric Power Plant tail race.

The non-irrigation season instream flow waters in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks are credited in Utah Lake as part of the Jordanelle Reservoir and Utah Lake exchange (CUP municipal and industrial exchange discussed in Section 3.4.2.6). However, redistributed instream flow water released from Jordanelle or Deer Creek Reservoirs to the Provo River instead of Strawberry Reservoir would not be counted as part of the CUP municipal and industrial exchange in Utah Lake.

2.3.2.1.2 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVE 1

Under Instream Flow Alternative 1 (Figure 2.3-2), flows of 20 cfs would be released year-round into the Strawberry Tunnel, which feeds into Sixth Water Creek. With tunnel accretion, approximately 22 to 27 cfs would leave Strawberry Tunnel and enter the headwaters of Sixth Water Creek. This alternative is based on the recommendation of the USU study to minimize base flows while mitigating the selenium water quality issue downstream of the Strawberry Tunnel. Additional water may overflow into the creeks from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and the Monks Hollow Overflow Structure when the Diamond Fork System is operational during irrigation season. These overflows are needed to ensure that certain components of the Diamond Fork System remain full and can be operated and adjusted safely without developing air pockets. For the purpose of this EA, the irrigation season operational overflows from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and the Monks Hollow Overflow Structure were assumed to be 1 cfs and 5 cfs, respectively, for a total of 6 cfs. In the past, operational overflows have often been higher than these amounts, but with recent and anticipated equipment upgrades, the analysis in this EA assumes 1 cfs and 5 cfs is valid.







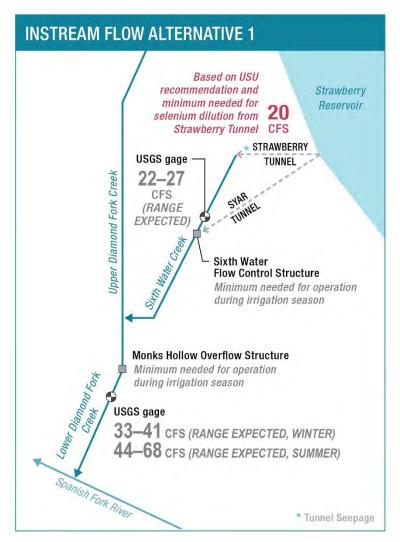


Figure 2.3-2. Instream Flow Alternative 1.

2.3.2.1.3 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVE 2 (PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE)

The minimum flow requirements under Instream Flow Alternative 2 are structured similarly to the No Action Alternative but would lower the mandated values. Specifically, the mandated minimums would be adjusted downward from the existing values of 25 winter/32 summer cfs for Sixth Water Creek and 60 winter/80 summer cfs for lower Diamond Fork Creek to year-round minimums of 22 cfs on Sixth Water Creek and 40 cfs on Diamond Fork Creek (Figure 2.3-3). The Diamond Fork System would be operated to meet these new lower minimum instream flows. Instream Flow Alternative 2 would also require a year-round minimum release of 20 cfs through Strawberry Tunnel to ensure adequate dilution of tunnel make-associated selenium during times when tunnel make is higher than its 5 cfs average value. Instream Flow Alternative 2 also guarantees that flows in Sixth Water Creek would be maintained at a minimum of 22 cfs in the event tunnel make drops below 2 cfs. This maintains the flow value at the USGS gage that has been demonstrated to keep the selenium concentrations below the Utah numeric criteria for aquatic life. The JLAs have identified Alternative 2 as the preferred alternative because it is consistent







with the USU recommendations to improve ecological health while guaranteeing a minimum instream flow value, and it supports a "mid-size" fishing experience, which is rare along the Wasatch Front.

In irrigation season under Alternative 2, when the Diamond Fork System is delivering 70 cfs or more to water users, water needed to meet the Sixth Water Creek minimum flow of 22 cfs at the USGS Sixth Water Gage would be delivered through the Strawberry Tunnel. Water needed to meet the Diamond Fork Creek minimum flow of 40 cfs would be delivered through the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and through the Monks Hollow Overflow Structure.

In non-irrigation season, water needed to meet minimum flows on both creeks initially would be delivered through the Strawberry Tunnel only. As discussed previously, winter minimum flow deliveries cannot be made via the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure until the new high-pressure control valves, currently under construction, are installed and operational. Completion is anticipated by spring of 2022. Once the high-pressure valves are complete, water needed to meet the Diamond Fork Creek minimum flow would typically be delivered through the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. The analysis of both instream flow alternatives assumes that the high-pressure control valves have been installed and are operational.







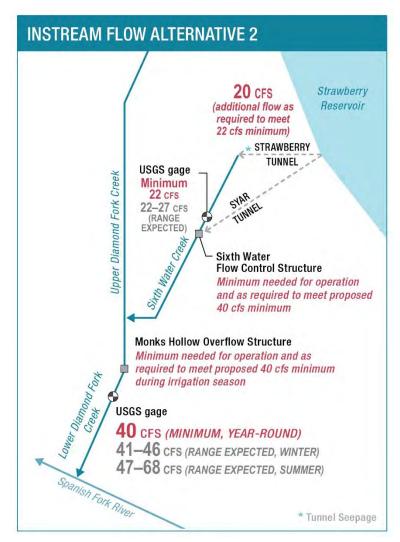


Figure 2.3-3. Instream Flow Alternative 2.

2.3.2.2 Hydrogen Sulfide Springs

Under the Proposed Action, hydrogen sulfide gas would be removed from the vicinity of the UDFFCS by installing spring collection—type boxes at the hydrogen sulfide springs to collect the flow into a single underground pipe and convey it approximately 0.5 mile downstream for discharge into Diamond Fork Creek (Figure 2.3-4). This would move the source of hydrogen sulfide far enough from the UDFFCS to prevent corrosion damage to the structure and its associated equipment. A total flow of approximately 300 to 500 gallons per minute of spring water is expected from 12 springs.

Based on a preliminary design concept, the pipeline would consist of a main pipeline and laterals to each spring (Hansen, Allen & Luce, Inc. 2020). The main pipeline would be approximately 3,500 feet in total length. About 850 feet of the main pipeline would be installed north of the UDFFCS where five springs are located on the east side of the creek. South of the UDFFCS, the main pipeline would be located approximately 5 feet from the west edge of Diamond Fork Road (Hansen, Allen & Luce, Inc. 2020).







The pipeline would likely be a 12-inch diameter flexible high-density polyethylene (HDPE) for both the main pipeline and the laterals. The pipeline would be continuous, with fusion-welded joints. Bidirectional cleanout access ports for inspection, cleaning, and maintenance would be installed directly over the pipeline at approximately 500-foot intervals beginning at each spring. A bypass pipeline has been designed immediately downstream of the springs to allow the District to bypass the collected flows directly to the creek in case the mainline needs to be taken out of service for maintenance (Hansen, Allen & Luce, Inc. 2020).

The outlet for the pipeline would be a discharge/oxidation channel where spring water would be discharged into Diamond Fork Creek approximately 3,500 feet from the most upstream spring. The discharge/oxidation channel would be approximately 50 to 100 feet in length. The purpose of the channel is to expose the collected spring water to air, dissipate energy and create turbulence to facilitate release of hydrogen sulfide gas, and reduce the water velocity before discharging collected spring water into the creek (Hansen, Allen & Luce, Inc. 2020).







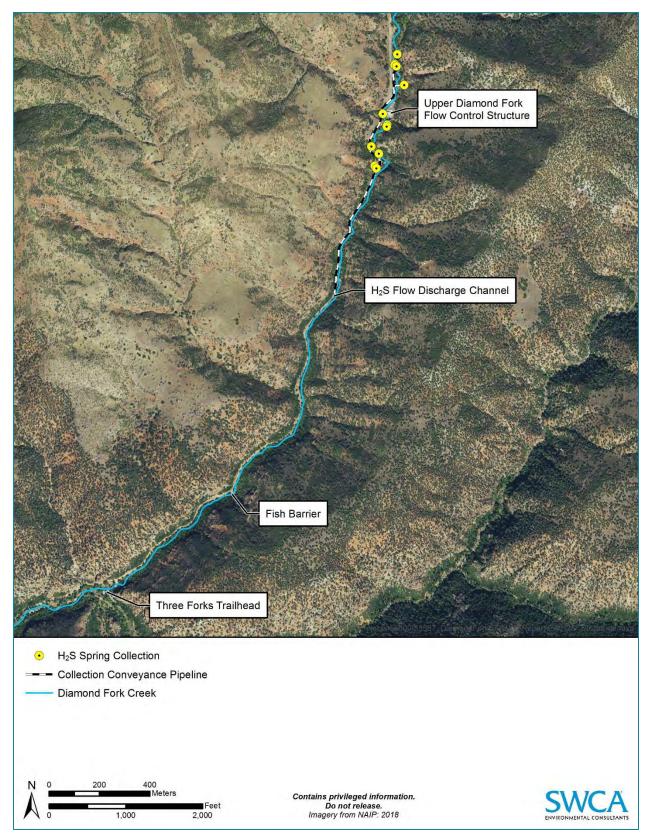


Figure 2.3-4. Hydrogen sulfide springs, proposed conveyance pipeline, and discharge location.







2.3.2.2.1 CONSTRUCTION

Construction of spring development and the main and lateral pipelines would likely be done with open cut excavations approximately 3 feet wide using track hoes or mini excavators. The depth of the excavations would range from 3 to 10 feet, as required to capture the identified seeps and springs and to maintain a constant downward gradient to prevent pipe flow air lock. After excavation is finished at each spring, spring development would be completed using washed gravel, perforated HDPE collection pipes, and a geomembrane to collect spring flow (Figure 2.3-5). During construction of the main pipeline, Diamond Fork Road would be closed. Access to recreation facilities in the canyon below the construction area would remain open. Recreation above the construction area would be available through Sheep Creek Road or Hobble Creek Canyon.

Three pipeline crossings of Diamond Fork Creek are proposed; crossings would be done with conventional open cut excavations, using a trench box or similar approach to stabilize and minimize disruption to the stream bed. Two crossings would be upstream of the UDFFCS and one crossing would be located downstream of the UDFFCS.

Site restoration around spring development would include regrading, restoration of stockpiled native topsoil, and revegetation with native grasses. No deep-rooted vegetation would be allowed in the spring area to avoid intrusion into the buried spring development.

Construction duration is estimated to be about 4 months.

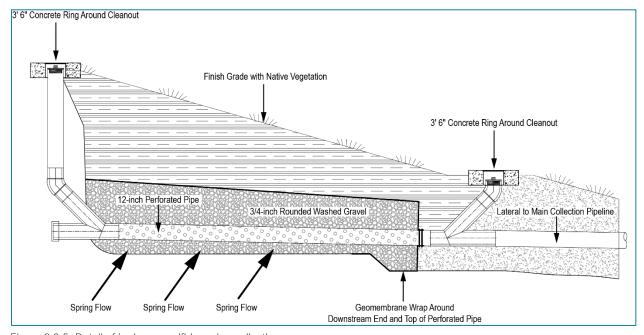


Figure 2.3-5. Detail of hydrogen sulfide spring collection.







2.3.2.2.2 DESIGN FEATURES

The following design features (e.g., best management practices [BMPs], standard operating procedures) to avoid and minimize environmental impacts are incorporated into the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system:

- Implementation by the construction contractor of a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) as required by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program. The SWPPP would include sediment and erosion control BMPs such as minimizing the disturbed area, preserving topsoil, controlling stormwater runoff with berms, the use of silt fencing or fiber rolls, and revegetation. It would also implement good housekeeping practices such as proper materials handling and provide for septic, construction, and hazardous materials waste management.
- Protection of vegetation that does not need to be removed as part of the Proposed Action.
- Implementation of a stream channel alteration permit, which may provide stipulations for minimizing the impacts of construction activities and protecting Diamond Fork Creek.
- Implementation of dust control measures by the construction contractor (e.g., watering, use of dust palliatives).
- Implementation of a traffic control plan by the construction contractor to protect public health and safety and minimize traffic issues.
- Limitation of noise and vibration during construction activities as much as possible. Construction equipment would be properly muffled according to industry standards and would be in good working condition. Electric air compressors and similar power tools would be used rather than diesel equipment where feasible. Construction equipment, including motor vehicles, would be turned off when not in use for more than 5 minutes. Construction materials would be handled and transported in a manner that does not create any unnecessary noise or vibration.
- Compliance with the District's Integrated Pest Management Program, which requires ongoing
 monitoring for invasive species and noxious weeds, as well as treatment on lands administered
 by the District. In addition, the construction contractor would implement BMPs to limit the
 introduction or spread of invasive species from equipment, vehicles, and fill (e.g., use of weedfree fill, cleaning of vehicles and equipment).
- Open cut excavations would be signed, flagged, or fenced to protect public health and safety.

2.3.2.3 Inspection and Maintenance

The inspection and maintenance element of the Proposed Action focuses on two areas: Strawberry Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure.

2.3.2.3.1 STRAWBERRY TUNNEL

The JLAs propose to conduct an annual inspection of the Strawberry Tunnel and the valving, flow meter, and appurtenances housed within the Strawberry Tunnel Turnout. Inspections of these features by District operations and maintenance personnel are anticipated to occur over a 12-consecutive-hour period annually. This would require dewatering the Strawberry Tunnel to allow for inspection of the tunnel floor, walls, ceiling, and inspection of the Strawberry Tunnel Turnout appurtenances (e.g.,







plunger valve, flow meter, bypass pipeline). Therefore, supplemental instream flows would not be provided to Sixth Water Creek from the Strawberry Tunnel during the annual inspection.

Based on the findings of the annual inspection, there may be a need for a longer shutdown period to do maintenance work. Tunnel shutdowns for repairs are anticipated to occur about every 3 years and could last up to 5 days. There would be no instream flows delivered from the Strawberry Tunnel during this time except for the tunnel make flows. However, minimum instream flows could be delivered via the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. The District will coordinate with agencies, stakeholders, and interested parties when these extended shutdowns need to occur. Figure 2.3-6 illustrates the parts of the Diamond Fork System that would be dewatered during Strawberry Tunnel inspection and maintenance.

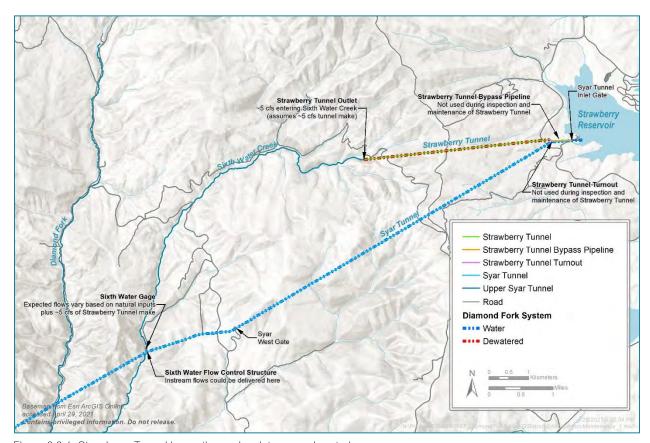


Figure 2.3-6. Strawberry Tunnel inspection and maintenance dewatering.

2.3.2.3.2 SIXTH WATER FLOW CONTROL STRUCTURE

Changes to the inspection and maintenance schedule for the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure would also occur under the Proposed Action. The Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and its piping and valves operate under approximately 580 pounds per square inch (psi) of pressure (about 1,300 feet of head) when Strawberry Reservoir is full. To inspect or maintain the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure, the Diamond Fork System must be dewatered from the Syar Tunnel West Gate down to the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. This dewatering procedure provides a safe working environment for inspectors, contractors, and maintenance workers. Maintenance on the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure facilities can only take place during the non-irrigation season because the system needs to be operational to







deliver irrigation flows. For annual inspection and maintenance, the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure would be shut down for up to 3 weeks and may be shut down for a full non-irrigation season if major maintenance is required. When the Sixth Water Flow Control structure is shut down for maintenance, water needed to meet Diamond Fork Creek minimum flows would need to be delivered entirely through the Strawberry Tunnel. This would mean releases of about 30 cfs into upper Sixth Water Creek to meet the 40 cfs minimum flow required on Diamond Fork Creek.

If the shutdown is for up to 3 weeks, there would be no adjustment to the flows released from the Strawberry Tunnel and flows on Diamond Fork may temporarily drop below the 40 cfs minimum. If the shutdown is for the entire non-irrigation season for major maintenance work, the JLAs would coordinate with stakeholders to determine their preference for increased flows from the Strawberry Tunnel over the non-irrigation season or maintaining flows at the lower flow rate. Figure 2.3-7 illustrates the portions of the Diamond Fork System that would be dewatered during Sixth Water Flow Control Structure inspection and maintenance.

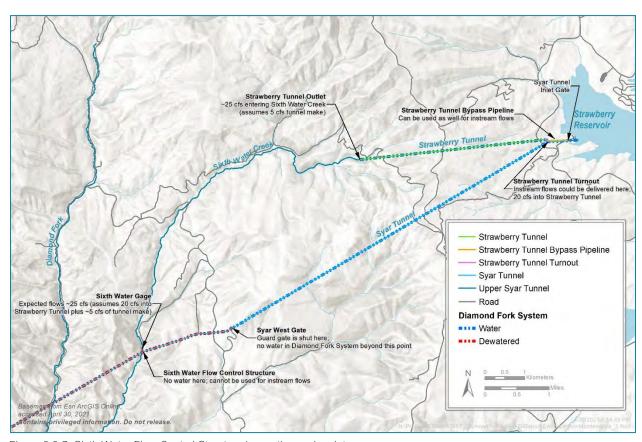


Figure 2.3-7. Sixth Water Flow Control Structure inspection and maintenance.

2.3.3 Alternatives Considered but Eliminated

The JLAs identified one instream flow alternative in addition to the flow alternatives presented in Section 2.3.2.1. That alternative would have provided minimum flows of 20 cfs year-round into Strawberry Tunnel. In Diamond Fork Creek, minimum flow targets would have been 40 cfs at the Diamond Fork gage, requiring supplemental flows from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and/or Monks Hollow Overflow Structure in the summer. Modeling of streamflow indicated that flows in Sixth







Water Creek for this alternative would be nearly identical to Alternative 1 and flows in Diamond Fork Creek would be nearly identical to Alternative 2, such that the alternative provided no substantial differences from the other two, and was therefore eliminated from further consideration.

The JLAs identified and considered the following alternatives to address the hydrogen sulfide springs problem; however, these alternatives were eliminated from detailed analysis for the reasons described below:

- On-site treatment system: This alternative was eliminated as not technically or economically
 feasible because of the lack of a suitable site for construction of a treatment plant,
 environmental impacts associated with potentially constructing a treatment plant, and health
 and safety risks associated with treating the spring water.
- Active ventilation of the UDFFCS: This alternative was eliminated because it is not technically or economically feasible.
- Infiltration or injection of spring water underground: This alternative was eliminated because there are no suitable locations to construct this type of facility and the underlying geology is not conducive to injection technologies.
- Development of a drilled well to intercept and drawdown the groundwater feeding the springs around the UDFFCS: Similar to an artesian well, water would flow up into the well and be conveyed in a pipe and discharged downstream a sufficient distance from the UDFFCS to eliminate the damage caused by the hydrogen sulfide springs. This alternative was eliminated as not technically feasible due to risk and uncertainty associated with the lengthy directional boring it would require.







CHAPTER 3. AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 3 describes the existing environment and trends of the project area that would be affected by the Proposed Action and discloses the potential effects of the Proposed Action, including two minimum instream flow modification alternatives. The data used to describe the affected environment and to disclose environmental effects that could result from the alternatives were collected from agency geospatial data sets, field surveys, scientific studies, and modeling.

Agency and public scoping and JLA staff with specific knowledge of resources identified issues to be considered in this EA. In this chapter, these issues are organized by relevant major resource areas. Each resource area section presents the issues for analysis and the impact indicators used, characterizes both the affected environment and environmental effects, and includes analyses needed to address the issues. Effects (or impacts) are "changes to the human environment from the proposed action or alternatives that are reasonably foreseeable and have a reasonably close causal relationship to the proposed action or alternatives, including those effects that occur at the same time and place as the proposed action or alternatives and may include effects that are later in time or farther removed in distance from the proposed action or alternatives" (40 CFR 1508.1(g)).

3.2 PROJECT AREA

The project area for the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update comprises Strawberry Reservoir, Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks, the Spanish Fork River, Utah Lake, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, and the Provo River (see Figure 1.2-1). The analyses focus on the Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek watersheds to the confluence with the Spanish Fork River, the Spanish Fork River from Diamond Fork Creek downstream to Utah Lake, and Jordanelle Reservoir and the Provo River. This project area is the area in which the potential effects of the Proposed Action would occur. For each resource and issue evaluated in detail, an analysis area is defined that is specific to the changes that are anticipated with respect to each resource issue.

3.3 RESOURCES AND ISSUES

3.3.1 Resources and Issues Dismissed from Detailed Analysis

The JLAs considered all phases of the Proposed Action and the impact-causing elements associated with the action alternatives to identify resources potentially affected by the project. The JLAs first considered whether a resource was present in the project area, and if it was not, no further analysis was warranted. For resources present, the JLAs identified preliminary substantive issues based on internal agency and public scoping (e.g., how would minimum instream flow modifications impact critical water quality parameters such as dissolved oxygen in Diamond Fork Creek). Issues were then evaluated to see if they could be addressed through design features or measures to avoid or minimize environmental impacts. The issues that required detailed analysis to make a determination on significance or to make a reasoned choice between alternatives were moved forward for analysis. Those resources and issues that were not significant or did not require detailed analysis were eliminated from further discussion. Table 3.3-1 lists the resources and issues not analyzed in detail and provides the rationale for elimination.







Table 3.3-1. Resources and Issues Not Analyzed in Detail

| Resource or Issue Topic | Rationale for Dismissal from Detailed Analysis |
|---|--|
| Agricultural resources associated with water delivery | Although the Proposed Action would modify instream flows, existing legal water rights would not be changed. Water deliveries would continue as required by existing water rights. Agricultural resources tied to existing water rights would not be impacted. |
| Air quality | The portion of the project area where potential impacts to air quality would occur is outside of all Utah nonattainment areas, except for the Utah County PM ₁₀ nonattainment area, which was redesignated to a maintenance area on March 27, 2020. The <i>PM₁₀ Maintenance Provisions for Utah County</i> indicates that the county is attaining the PM ₁₀ National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS); the provisions document demonstrates attainment through the year 2030 (Utah Air Quality Board 2015). Under the Proposed Action, vehicles and equipment would emit criteria pollutants in small quantities during construction, inspection, and maintenance activities. Fugitive dust emissions would also occur during ground disturbance for construction of the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system. The JLAs would adhere to UAC Rule R307-309: Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas for PM ₁₀ and PM _{2.5} : Fugitive Emissions and Fugitive Dust. Based on the small size of the project and the implementation of requirements in UAC Rule R307-309, the Proposed Action would not cause emissions that contribute to an exceedance of the NAAQS. |
| Climate change | Vehicles and equipment would emit greenhouse gases temporarily and in small quantities during construction, inspection, and maintenance activities. Under the Proposed Action, inspection and maintenance activities would be similar to what is conducted now and would not result in an increase in greenhouse gas emissions. The Proposed Action would not create vulnerability to climate change impacts. |
| Energy | The SVP generates some energy through hydropower on the Spanish Fork River. Although instream flows would be modified by the Proposed Action, existing legal water rights would not be changed. Hydropower generation is a benefit of the provision of Bonneville Unit water. Any hydropower generation tied to existing legal water rights would not be impacted. |
| Environmental justice | Most of the Proposed Action would occur in a relatively remote location with no permanent residents nearby; it would not result in disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority or low-income populations. Although instream flow changes would occur in the Spanish Fork River and the Provo River, which pass through highly populated areas, the flow changes would not result in disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority or low-income populations. |
| Groundwater | The Proposed Action would not affect groundwater. No groundwater use is proposed. The hydrogen sulfide spring collection system would collect existing groundwater-fed spring water (surface water) adjacent to Diamond Fork Creek, but this would not affect the flow of groundwater to the surface. |
| Hazardous materials and hazardous waste | No known hazardous material or waste facilities, spills, or other issues are in Diamond Fork Canyon. Potentially hazardous materials used during construction of the project (e.g., fuels) would be properly handled according to county, state, and federal regulations. Appropriate BMPs for the handling, storage, and disposal of such materials would be used. |
| Invasive plant species and noxious weeds | Construction, inspection, and maintenance activities have the potential to introduce or spread invasive species or noxious weeds on equipment and vehicles or through the importation of fill. In addition, ground disturbance may allow for the establishment or spread of invasive species or noxious weeds. BMPs would be used to limit the introduction or spread of invasive species from equipment, vehicles, and fill. Revegetation with native grasses after project construction would limit invasive species and noxious weed establishment in cleared areas. After construction, the District would comply with its Integrated Pest Management Program, which requires ongoing monitoring for invasive species and noxious weeds, as well as treatment on lands administered by the District. |
| Land use plans and policies | The Proposed Action would be consistent with the <i>Utah County General Plan</i> , particularly Objective 14, which states that the county should "Adopt policies for careful use of water and other natural resources" (Utah County Community Development Department 2014:2). In addition, the <i>Utah County General Plan</i> states that "any damage to watershed areas should be rehabilitated" (Utah County Community Development Department 2014:26). The Proposed Action would also be consistent with the <i>Utah County Resource Management Plan</i> , which supports "projects on public lands that benefit instream uses and protect current water right holders," "efforts to maintain healthy fisheries within the county for biological diversity as well as recreation and tourism," and projects on public lands "that protect the riparian corridors and stream ecology" (Rural Community Consultants 2017:89, 38, 77). The project would not require changes to the USFS 2003 <i>Land and Resource Management Plan</i> for the Uinta National |
| | Forest (USFS 2003). The project area is in a block of lands that have been withdrawn by the Interior for water resource development associated with the CUP. CUP withdrawn lands are reserved by the Secretary for the construction, operation, maintenance, and inspection of the CUP features and are not available for other uses without the approval of the Secretary. The Reclamation Act of 1902 (32 Statute 388) and the Sundry Civil Expenses Appropriation Act (41 Statute 202) govern the Secretary's authority on withdrawn lands. Where conflicting authorities occur, the Sundry Civil Expenses Appropriations Act establishes the paramount authority of the Secretary to deal with such lands. |







| Resource or Issue Topic | Rationale for Dismissal from Detailed Analysis |
|---|--|
| Noise and vibration | The Proposed Action would occur in a relatively remote location with no permanent residents. There are no permanent noise receptors in the project area. Construction, inspection, and maintenance noise could disturb wildlife and recreation users in adjacent areas; however, these impacts would be temporary, and BMPs would be used to minimize noise and vibration impacts. There would be no permanent noise or vibration impacts. |
| Prime, unique, and statewide important farmland | The Proposed Action would occur on withdrawn lands for the CUP's Bon neville Unit. The area has not been mapped for prime, unique, or statewide important farmland by the Natural Resources Conservation Service. There are no farmlands currently in the withdrawn lands area; therefore, the Proposed Action would not impact any prime, unique, or statewide important farmland. |
| Public health and safety | Construction activities would require temporary closure of Diamond Fork Road, as well as open cut excavations, which could present safety concerns for the general public. However, signing, flagging, and other safety BMPs would minimize potential impacts. |
| Roadless areas | Although the Proposed Action would occur in a designated roadless area of the Uinta-Wasatch-Cache National Forest (Diamond Fork #418016); it is in the block of Interior-withdrawn lands for the CUP. Therefore, there would be no impact to roadless areas from the Proposed Action. |
| Socioeconomics | The Proposed Action would not impact socioeconomics in the county, with the exception of temporary spending related to construction activities. The Proposed Action would not affect water delivery, which is required by existing contracts and water rights. Although the project is expected to improve ecosystem conditions, it is not likely to contribute to a noticeable change in recreation demand or use in this already highly used recreation area. |
| Soils | The Proposed Action would affect soils through surface disturbance during construction activities for the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system. Potential impacts would include the mixing of soil horizons, soil compaction, and increased susceptibility to wind and water erosion. Topsoil would be conserved during construction activities for reuse in disturbed areas. BMPs would be implemented during construction to prevent erosion. Disturbed areas would also be revegetated and restored. Based on the implementation of these protective measures, the Proposed Action is not expected to significantly affect soils. |
| Transportation | Construction for the Proposed Action would require closure of Diamond Fork Road for approximately 4 months. However, the closure would occur on a low traffic roadway; access to recreation areas above and below the closure would still be possible; and signing, flagging, and other BMPs would minimize the effects of the closure on vehicles traveling in the area. There would be no permanent impacts to transportation. |
| Utilities | No new utilities would be constructed for the Proposed Action, and no existing utilities would be impacted by the Proposed Action. |
| Visual resources | No aboveground structures are planned as part of the Proposed Action, with the exception of pipeline cleanout access ports and the discharge/oxidation channel to be placed at the end of the pipeline for the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system. Because the discharge/oxidation channel would be partly buried and would be located near the already existing disturbance of Diamond Fork Road, it would not significantly affect visual resources. The pipeline cleanout access ports would be a few inches above the ground surface and would also not significantly affect visual resources. Construction activities would have temporary visual impacts in the area around the UDFFCS and along Diamond Fork Road; these impacts would be present during the 4-month construction period, during restoration activities, and until site restoration is complete. |
| Wildlife (non-aquatic) | Terrestrial wildlife would not be affected by the Proposed Action's changes to instream flows. However, development of the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system would result in approximately 0.05 acre of permanent habitat loss, as well as the temporary presence of construction crews, equipment, and vehicles. Based on the small amount of habitat loss and the availability of similar habitat nearby, terrestrial wildlife is not expected to be negatively affected. During construction, inspection, and maintenance, the activity and noise may cause individual animals to temporarily leave the area; however, these impacts would be short term and limited to the immediate area. |
| | For migratory birds, impacts from the Proposed Action could include a localized loss of habitat in the analysis area from surface disturbance and removal of vegetation, the displacement of individual birds, and a temporary relocation of prey from the project area because of human activity and noise. Habitat loss would be limited because of the small amount of disturbance discussed above. Human activity and noise would be short term, occurring only during construction, inspection, and maintenance activities. Similar habitat for displaced prey or individual birds would be available in adjacent areas. No long-term impacts to migratory bird populations are expected. |

The following resources are not present in the project area:

- Wild and scenic rivers
- Wilderness areas or wilderness study areas







3.3.2 Issues Carried Forward for Detailed Analysis

Issues carried forward for detailed analysis are provided at the beginning of each resource's section in Chapter 3.

3.4 HYDROLOGY

3.4.1 Issues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area

Based on the project's internal and external scoping, the following hydrology issues were identified:

- How would minimum instream flow modifications impact the hydrology in Sixth Water Creek,
 Diamond Fork Creek, the Spanish Fork River, the Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek
 Reservoir, and Utah Lake?
- How would minimum instream flow modifications impact downstream water users?
- How would minimum instream flow modifications and associated deliveries through the Strawberry Tunnel impact Strawberry Reservoir operations (timing/magnitude of flows from Strawberry Reservoir to tunnel)?
- How would the proposed hydrogen sulfide spring collection affect hydrology in Diamond Fork Creek?
- How would the proposed inspection and maintenance schedule changes impact the hydrology in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks?

The impact indicators used to assess these issues are as follows:

- Incremental change in stream flow duration and magnitude.
- The change in flow in Diamond Fork Creek resulting from the collection of the hydrogen sulfide springs.

The analysis area for hydrology comprises Strawberry Reservoir, Sixth Water Creek, and Diamond Fork Creek from the UDFFCS downstream to the confluence with the Spanish Fork River; the Spanish Fork River from Diamond Fork Creek downstream to Utah Lake; Jordanelle Reservoir; Deer Creek Reservoir; Provo River (from Jordanelle Reservoir downstream to Utah Lake); and Utah Lake.

For the analysis of hydrology of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks, flows were simulated for the period of 2005 through 2017 using a spreadsheet model to reflect system operations (HDR 2021). This time period provides a range of flows, including relatively dry, average, and wet years to illustrate magnitude, duration, and variation of base and peak flows that would be expected under the No Action Alternative and the proposed instream flow alternatives. The following assumptions and parameters were used for the flow simulation:

- Historical streamflow data and operational calculations represented conditions from 2005–2017
- Natural gains at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and Monks Hollow Overflow Structure
 were calculated as described in *Development of Streamflow Data and Surface Water Simulation*Results for Diamond Fork System EA (HDR 2021)
- Strawberry Tunnel was assumed to always release a minimum flow of 20 cfs
- Strawberry Tunnel accretion flow was assumed to be always 5 cfs







- Sixth Water Flow Control Structure was assumed to release at least 1 cfs during irrigation season
- Monks Hollow Overflow Structure was assumed to release 5 cfs during irrigation season
- Additional releases from Strawberry Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure were calculated to exactly meet minimum instream flow requirements (at Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and Monks Hollow Overflow Structure)
- Additional releases from Strawberry Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure to meet minimum instream flow requirements were adjusted once every 10 days
- For purposes of the flow simulation, "Summer" was May 1 through October 31 and "Irrigation Season" was May 1 through September 30

3.4.2 Affected Environment

CUPCA legislation outlines instream flow requirements in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks. Import water from Strawberry Reservoir is released into Sixth Water Creek through the Strawberry Tunnel and at times the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure where it is conveyed down Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks, down the Spanish Fork River for irrigation, and/or down to Utah Lake for exchange (see Sections 1.2.2.1 and 3.4.2.6).

3.4.2.1 Strawberry Reservoir

Strawberry Reservoir is a high mountain reservoir located in the Wasatch Range and is a key element of the Bonneville Unit of the CUP. The reservoir is made by Soldier Creek Dam on the Strawberry River and has a storage capacity of 1,106,500 acre-feet. The reservoir volumes and surface water elevations fluctuate depending on the amount of moisture received in the upper Strawberry River Basin and on the southeastern slopes of the Uinta Mountains where water can be diverted through the Strawberry Aqueduct and Collection System into the reservoir. Inflow forecasts for Strawberry Reservoir are estimated by the District and used for reservoir planning and project operations prior to and during the flood season, and for optimization and coordination of the water supply for users.

3.4.2.2 Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks

Sixth Water Creek is a small mountain stream that receives trans-basin flow inputs from the Strawberry Reservoir via the Strawberry Tunnel. Sixth Water Creek travels approximately 10 miles from the Strawberry Tunnel to its confluence with Diamond Fork Creek near the Three Forks Trailhead (Three Forks). The creek descends from an elevation of approximately 8,000 feet to an elevation of 5,540 feet. Diamond Fork Creek is a mid-sized mountain stream that flows from an elevation of approximately 8,600 feet at Strawberry Ridge into the Spanish Fork River at U.S. Highway 6 at an elevation of 4,960 feet. The natural hydrology of Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks is driven by snowmelt in the spring and by groundwater through the late summer. Annual high flows typically occur in late April and early May.

A stream's base flow is the amount of flowing water in the stream prior to and after annual snowmelt events, or individual storm events. The natural base flow in Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek is relatively low, reflecting the snowmelt-driven hydrology of a mountain stream system. Natural base flows in Sixth Water Creek at USGS gage 10149000 are estimated to be 1 to 2 cfs, and in Diamond Fork Creek at the USGS gage 1014900, they are estimated to be 10 cfs (Wilcock et al. 2019). Supplemental flow releases into the two creeks are guided by CUPCA, which prescribes base flow minimums larger than natural base flows.







Following completion of the SVP in 1912, the hydrology of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks changed substantially because they were used to convey SVP irrigation flows far greater and for much longer durations than natural base flows. Figure 3.4-1 shows an average annual hydrograph that illustrates the change in flows in Diamond Fork Creek from representative periods before and after the implementation of the SVP. These very high flows continued until the completion of the Diamond Fork System in 2004 when most SVP irrigation flows were shifted out of Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek and into the constructed conveyance system, substantially reducing the peak and duration of high flows. Figure 3.4-2 illustrates the change in annual flows in Diamond Fork Creek that occurred following the Diamond Fork System coming on-line and most SVP irrigation deliveries being conveyed in pipes rather than the streams.

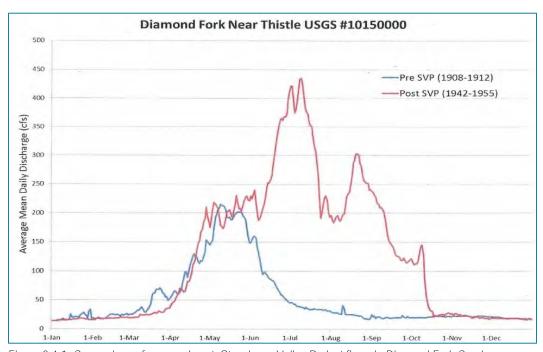


Figure 3.4-1. Comparison of pre- and post-Strawberry Valley Project flows in Diamond Fork Creek.







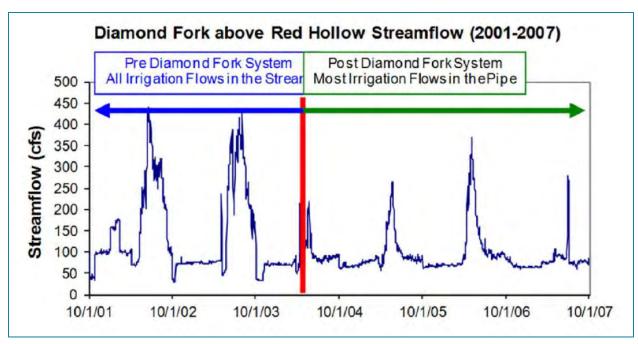


Figure 3.4-2. Comparison of pre- and post-Diamond Fork System flows in Diamond Fork Creek.

The Diamond Fork System is operated to facilitate the delivery of water from Strawberry Reservoir to meet minimum flow requirements in Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek, and instream flow targets in Hobble Creek and the Provo River; to supplement Utah Lake for operations of the Bonneville Unit Municipal and Industrial System; and to deliver water to the SWUA and ULS contract holders. Most of the water delivered to the Diamond Fork System from Strawberry Reservoir is conveyed through the Diamond Fork Pipeline for delivery or release downstream, assuming pipeline capacity is available. Water is also released through the Strawberry Tunnel into Sixth Water Creek, from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure or through the Monks Hollow Overflow Structure (irrigation season only) to maintain minimum instream flows in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks or to meet other operational needs.

Since its completion in 2004, the Diamond Fork System has been operated to supply the CUPCA-mandated minimum flows to Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek. The minimum instream flows for Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks are as follows:

- Sixth Water Creek: 32 cfs summer (May–October) and 25 cfs winter (November–April)
- Diamond Fork Creek: 80 cfs summer (May–September) and 60 cfs winter (October–April)

Stream flows in both Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks are also higher during natural peak events because supplemental releases are typically conveyed year-round and therefore add to naturally occurring spring snowmelt runoff and storm events. In wet years, the supplemental releases comprise only a small percentage of natural peak events, but in drier years—especially on Sixth Water Creek—the supplemental water can be a large proportion of the peak.

Figures 3.4-3 and 3.4-4 present the hydrograph of observed flows at the USGS gages on Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks to illustrate flow conditions since the Diamond Fork System has gone into operation. Tall, single-line peaks and valleys shown in these figures represent unusual system operations where flows were suddenly increased or decreased to accommodate system operation (such as in 2012,







2014, and 2017), the USU research study, or inspection and maintenance activities. Since completion of the Diamond Fork System, the Strawberry Tunnel was dewatered for inspection and maintenance once in 2009 for a short period, resulting in a very short-term reduction in flow in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks (see Figures 3.4-3 and 3.4-4).

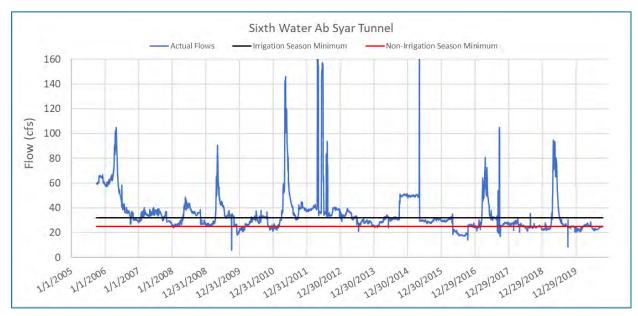


Figure 3.4-3. Hydrograph of measured average daily flows in Sixth Water Creek.

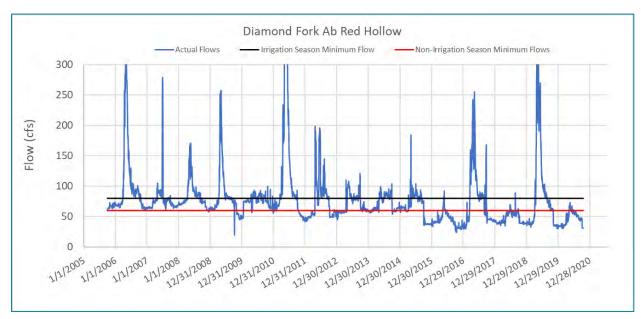


Figure 3.4-4. Hydrograph of measured average daily flows in Diamond Fork Creek.

Based on measurements made by the District in 2019 and 2020, the hydrogen sulfide springs around the UDFFCS contribute approximately 1.67 cfs to the flow in Diamond Fork Creek at Three Forks. This represented approximately 14% of the creek flow when the measurements were taken.







3.4.2.3 Spanish Fork River

The Spanish Fork River is approximately 20 miles long and discharges into Utah Lake. There are numerous irrigation diversions on the river that provide a large supply of agricultural water for southern Utah County.

Instream flows from Diamond Fork Creek, during irrigation season, make up a portion of the contracted water being delivered to the SWUA. The remaining amount of the contracted water is generally delivered to the Spanish Fork River (via Diamond Fork Creek) from the Spanish Fork Flow Control Structure, at the mouth of Diamond Fork Canyon. When capacity in the Diamond Fork System is limited, SVP irrigation water can be delivered through Sixth Water or Diamond Fork Creeks at the Monks Hollow Overflow Structure and Sixth Water Flow Control Structure.

Prior to completion of the Diamond Fork System and CUPCA-mandated minimum flow requirements (i.e., between 1919 and 2004), average monthly flows in the Spanish Fork River during non-irrigation season ranged from 83 cfs in January to 264 cfs in April. Post-CUPCA non-irrigation season flows (between 2005 and 2020), as represented by average Spanish Fork River flows from the USGS gage (10150500 Spanish Fork at Castilla, Utah) have generally been higher than pre-CUPCA levels, ranging from 105 cfs in December (low) to 250 cfs in April (high). Higher post-CUPCA flows are due to non-irrigation flows in winter to meet CUPCA-mandated minimum flows. Table 3.4-1 summarizes pre- and post-CUPCA flows in the Spanish Fork River.

| Table 3.4-1. | Flows i | n the S | panish | Fork | River | during | Non-Irrigation Season |
|--------------|---------|---------|--------|------|-------|--------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | | |

| | October | November | December | January | February | March | April |
|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|
| Pre-CUPCA Flow (cfs): 1919–2004 | 109 | 91 | 84 | 83 | 96 | 134 | 264 |
| Post-CUPCA Flow (cfs): 2005–2020 | 110 | 109 | 105 | 117 | 124 | 150 | 250 |
| Difference in Pre- and Post-CUPCA Flow (cfs) | +1 | +18 | +21 | +34 | +28 | +15 | -14 |

3.4.2.4 Provo River

The Provo River originates in the Uinta Mountains of Utah at an elevation of approximately 10,800 feet and flows through Jordanelle Reservoir, Heber Valley, Deer Creek Reservoir, Provo Canyon, and the cities of Orem and Provo before it outlets into Utah Lake. The annual hydrograph of the Provo River is driven by the amount of wintertime snow accumulation and the rate and timing of snowmelt throughout the watershed, especially in the Uinta Mountains, and the operation of water development facilities and features. Flows are affected by a complicated network of dams and reservoirs, water imports, and water diversions constructed for hydropower, irrigation, and water-supply purposes. In addition to the natural runoff of the Provo River basin, two trans-basin diversions import water into the Provo River basin above Jordanelle Reservoir. In addition, import water from Strawberry Reservoir carried in the Spanish Fork Provo Reservoir Canal Pipeline can be delivered to the Provo River through the Olmsted Hydroelectric Power Plant at the mouth of Provo Canyon. Other important water development features include Deer Creek Dam and Reservoir, Salt Lake Aqueduct, the Olmsted Diversion, the Murdock Diversion, and several additional diversion structures below the Murdock Diversion.







Minimum instream flows on the Provo River below Jordanelle and Deer Creek Dams are legislatively established in Section 303(c) of CUCPA at 125 and 100 cfs, respectively. CUPCA does not require a minimum instream flow for the Provo River below the Olmsted Diversion. However, CUPCA Section 302 does authorize the District, with funding from the Mitigation Commission, to acquire water rights, with the goal of establishing a year-round minimum flow of 75 cfs on the lower Provo River. To date, few water rights have been available for purchase from willing sellers.

Efforts authorized under CUPCA Section 207 have been successful at securing instream flows for the lower Provo River. Water conserved under CUPCA Section 207 projects (e.g., canal linings and improved irrigation systems) can be turned over to the Secretary of the Interior to be used for instream flows, which the Secretary has accepted and committed to help recover the June sucker. Currently, between both the Section 302 and the Section 207 waters, a total of 21,172 acre-feet of water is available annually for June sucker and instream flow purposes. However, 7,070 acre-feet of this total is temporary water acquired through water conservation efforts under Section 207 of the CUPCA legislation. Based on current agreements, the use of this 7,070 acre-feet of temporary water will gradually expire by 2025. Efforts remain ongoing to secure additional permanent and temporary water supplies to support June sucker recovery and provide ecologically beneficial instream flows. One such recent effort has involved a multi-party agreement to cover the cost of providing additional flows in the section of Provo River between the Murdock Diversion and the Olmsted Hydroelectric Power Plant tailrace. This section of river has commonly had very low summertime flows. Additional efforts to improve instream flows in this river section, and along the entire lower Provo River, continue to be actively explored.

Recommendations about how and when to deliver instream flow water on the lower Provo River are guided by the JSRIP. Each year the JSRIP meets in early spring to review available reservoir storage and anticipated runoff volumes. The appropriate flow regime for that year is discussed by the JSRIP, and any necessary adjustments are made in target flows as the runoff period progresses. JSRIP-guided target runoff releases have been implemented annually since 1999. In May 2015, the JSRIP Administration Committee passed a resolution that formally adopted guidelines (Figure 3.4-5 and Figure 3.4-6) described in the 2008 *Lower Provo River Ecosystem Flow Recommendations Final Report* (Stamp et al. 2008) and established the following priorities for the use of acquired water supplies:

- 1. Provide base flows during the spring and/or early summer to support June sucker spawning activity.
- 2. Provide supplemental flows in the low water periods of late summer when irrigation and other uses may reduce stream flows to levels that may be detrimental to the health of the stream ecosystem and have negative impacts on June sucker rearing habitat.
- 3. Provide a spring runoff peak. This peak can serve as a cue to adult June sucker to initiate spawning migrations into Utah Lake tributaries. The peak also provides the necessary channel maintenance and transport of sediment needed for preparing substrates for June sucker spawning.
- 4. Provide flows following the peak to facilitate the movement of spawning adults back into Utah Lake and also transport larval suckers to Utah Lake or other suitable rearing habitat, where available.







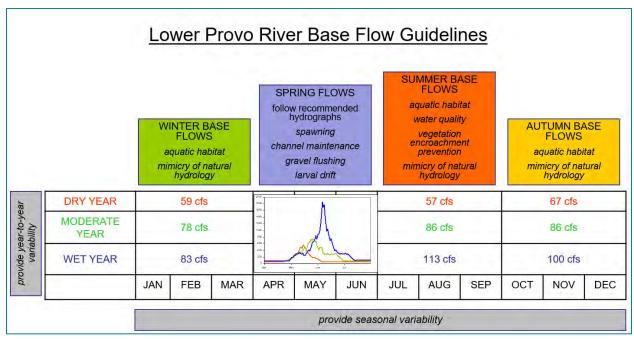


Figure 3.4-5. Base flow guidelines for lower Provo River (Stamp et al. 2008).

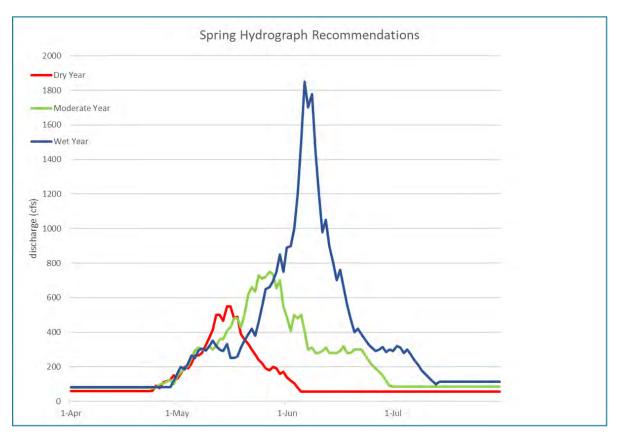


Figure 3.4-6. Spring hydrograph recommendations for the lower Provo River (Stamp et al. 2008).







To date, the JSRIP has been successful at improving instream flow conditions on the lower Provo River and supporting June sucker spawning. The current volume of acquired instream flow water has been adequate to support spawning activity and to maintain summer flows in the range of 40 to 50 cfs during dry years (just shy of the dry year guideline of 57 cfs). However, to date, acquired instream flow water has been insufficient to fully meet priorities #3 and #4, except in wet water years, when snowmelt runoff volumes exceed reservoir storage capacity and water must be released downstream to mitigate flooding risk. To fully meet the dry year instream flow guidelines between April 1 and September 15 would require a total of 35,609 acre-feet of water, and meeting the moderate year guidelines for that time period would require more than 63,000 acre-feet of water. Acquiring additional instream flow water beyond the current total of 21,172 acre-feet would increase the ability of the JSRIP to more completely and more frequently meet ecosystem flow recommendations for the lower Provo River. By 2025, 7,070 acre-feet of temporary June sucker water will gradually expire. This will reduce the total volume available from 21,172 acre-feet to 14,102 acre-feet, reducing the ability of the JSRIP to meet ecosystem flow recommendations for the lower Provo River.

3.4.2.5 Jordanelle Reservoir

Construction of the Jordanelle Dam was completed in the spring of 1993, impounding the Provo River and creating Jordanelle Reservoir. The dam and reservoir are principal features of the Municipal and Industrial System of the Bonneville Unit. Jordanelle Reservoir is owned by Reclamation and is operated and maintained by the District, which administers the delivery of water stored in the reservoir to its users, which are composed of irrigation companies and municipal water districts. These deliveries are critical to the water supply for much of the Wasatch Front. Jordanelle Reservoir has capacity of 314,006 acre-feet with a surface area of 3,024 acres at the top of active storage at an elevation of 6,166.40 feet above mean sea level. The reservoir has an additional 49,348 acre-feet of space for flood storage.

3.4.2.6 Deer Creek Reservoir

Deer Creek Dam is located on the Provo River between Jordanelle Reservoir and Utah Lake and was constructed as part of the Provo River Project by Reclamation. It is a zoned earthfill structure 235 feet high with a reservoir capacity of 152,570 acre-feet (Reclamation 2021). Construction was completed in 1941. The operations of Deer Creek Reservoir and Jordanelle Reservoir are coordinated under a 1994 operating agreement that acknowledges the water rights and water right priorities of both projects and specifies when each project can store water. The parties to the operating agreement are the United States, the State of Utah, the Provo River Water Users Association, and the District.

3.4.2.7 Utah Lake

Utah Lake is a large, shallow freshwater lake located in Utah County. Its major surface tributaries are the Spanish Fork River, Hobble Creek, Provo River, and the American Fork River. The Jordan River is the lake's only natural outlet, which flows northward through Salt Lake County to the Great Salt Lake. Utah Lake's volume and surface water elevation fluctuate depending on the amount of moisture received in the Utah Lake drainage basin and water diversion and management activities. Utah Lake's watershed is approximately 3,846 square miles and its surface area is approximately 148 square miles. Utah Lake has a volume capacity of approximately 870,000 acre-feet.

Utah Lake provides an important role in Bonneville Unit water deliveries. The Bonneville Unit requires an exchange of water between Strawberry and Jordanelle Reservoirs with Utah Lake as the centerpiece







of that exchange. Jordanelle Reservoir stores Provo River water that historically flowed into Utah Lake. Utah Lake water originating from the Provo River is replaced by Bonneville Unit return flows to the lake, water rights previously acquired by the District in Utah Lake, direct releases of water from Strawberry Reservoir to Utah Lake, and flows that are surplus to Utah Lake rights. The exchange water is stored in Jordanelle Reservoir for municipal and industrial delivery to Salt Lake County and northern Utah County under existing contracts.

3.4.3 Environmental Consequences

3.4.3.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the Diamond Fork System would continue to operate under the CUPCA-mandated minimum instream flows. During the summer irrigation season, flows would be delivered through the Strawberry Tunnel for Sixth Water Creek and at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and Monks Hollow Overflow Structure for Diamond Fork Creek. These releases, in addition to the natural stream flows, meet minimum flows for each reach. The winter (non-irrigation season) mandated minimum flows are delivered through the Strawberry Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure to meet Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creek minimum flow requirements.

As noted in Section 3.4.1, for this analysis, flows for the No Action Alternative (and the instream flow alternatives) were simulated for the period of 2005 through 2017. Figures 3.4-7 through 3.4-10 show the flow duration curves for the No Action Alternative in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks (compared to the instream flow alternatives) based on the modeled period (2005–2017) for both summer and winter. For each alternative and season (summer and winter), these curves depict the percentage of days (x-axis) where stream flow is less than the corresponding flow value on the y-axis. Under the No Action Alternative, minimum flows would conform to the CUPCA-mandated minimum flows and would remain substantially higher than natural flows in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks. Flows would also exhibit relatively low variability, particularly in Diamond Fork Creek, compared to natural flow conditions.

Under the No Action Alternative, no redistributed instream flow water would be delivered to the Provo River. The 7,070 acre-feet of temporary June sucker water would gradually expire by 2025 unless alternate instream flow water supplies are secured. The total volume of instream flow water available would drop from 21,172 acre-feet to 14,102 acre-feet, reducing the ability of the JSRIP to meet ecosystem flow recommendations for the lower Provo River. The No Action Alternative would not affect the hydrology of Strawberry Reservoir, the Spanish Fork River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, or Utah Lake.

No H_2S spring collection around the UDFFCS would occur under the No Action Alternative. Springs would continue to contribute a small amount of flow (approximately 1.76 cfs based on measurements by the District in 2019 and 2020) to Diamond Fork Creek.

Under the No Action Alternative, the District would inspect and maintain the Strawberry Tunnel in accordance with the parameters from the 1999 FS-FEIS, which would involve dewatering the tunnel for up to 2 days once every 5 to 7 years. There would be no flow from the Strawberry Tunnel into Sixth Water Creek for 2 days during inspection and maintenance. This would result in a reduction in flow in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks during the 2 days of the inspection and maintenance activities. Flow would be restored immediately following inspection and maintenance, and the interruption would not result in a long-term disruption of hydrology in the system.







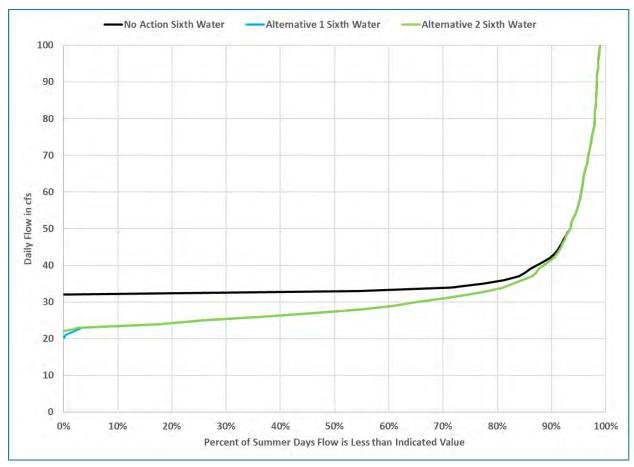


Figure 3.4-7. Flow duration curve for simulated flows during the summer (2005–2017) at Sixth Water Gage, No Action and Proposed Action Alternatives.







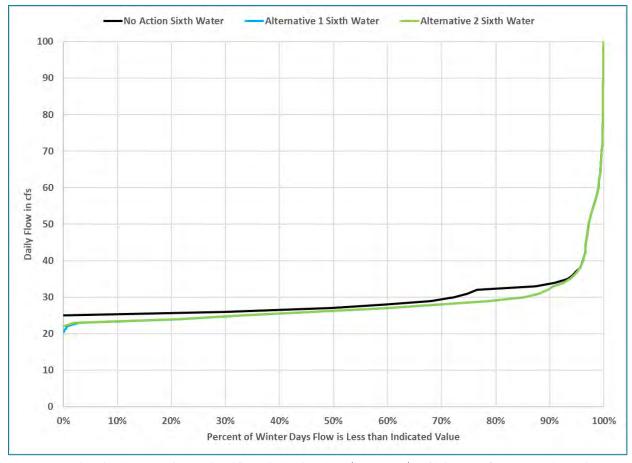


Figure 3.4-8. Flow duration curve for simulated flows during the winter (2005-2017) at Sixth Water Gage, No Action and Proposed Action Alternatives.







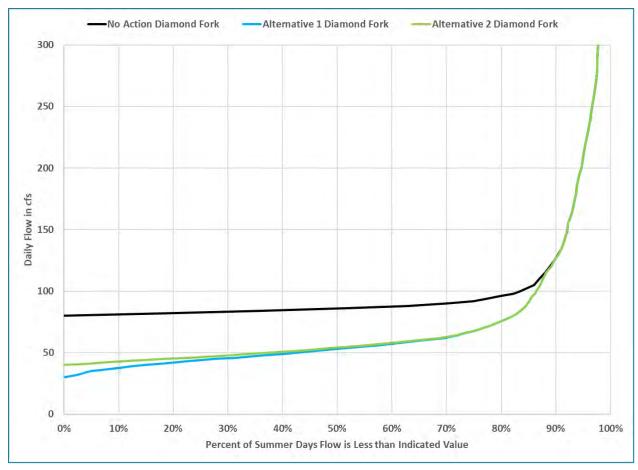


Figure 3.4-9. Flow duration curve for simulated flows during the summer (2005–2017) at Diamond Fork Gage, No Action and Proposed Action Alternatives.







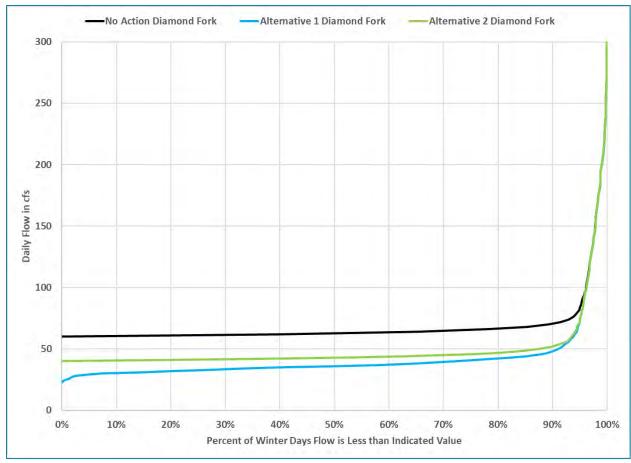


Figure 3.4-10. Flow duration curve for simulated flows during the winter (2005–2017) at Diamond Fork Gage, No Action and Proposed Action Alternatives.

3.4.3.2 Proposed Action Alternative

3.4.3.2.1 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES

Strawberry Reservoir

Water retained in Strawberry Reservoir due to the reduced instream flows in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks would be less than 1% of its storage capacity and would be negligible compared to the overall storage capacity of Strawberry Reservoir (1,106,500 acre-feet capacity with a surface area of 6,770 acres). There would be no adverse effect to Strawberry Reservoir hydrology as a result of the instream flow alternatives. Since there would be no change to Strawberry Reservoir hydrology from the instream flow alternatives, effects to other resources in Strawberry Reservoir were not analyzed in detail for this EA.

Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks

The instream flow alternatives would result in less water released from the Strawberry Reservoir to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks, which ultimately flow into the Spanish Fork River and Utah Lake depending on the time of year. Figures 3.4-7 through 3.4-10 show the flow duration curves comparing







260.8

the instream flow alternatives with the No Action Alternative, and Table 3.4-1 presents the simulated minimum, average, and maximum daily flows for the No Action Alternative compared with the instream flow alternatives. Key modeling parameters and assumptions are listed in Section 3.4.1. Both instream flow alternatives would provide lower base flows and more flow variability than the No Action Alternative. Instream Flow Alternative 1 provides the greatest variability in flow and the hydrograph that most closely mimics natural conditions when compared to the No Action Alternative and to Instream Flow Alternative 2. Instream Flow Alternative 2 would result in lower base flows and more flow variability in Sixth Water Creek when compared to the No Action Alternative and would provide higher base flows in Diamond Fork Creek to meet the desired medium fishery when compared to Instream Flow Alternative 1 (see Figures 3.4-7 and 3.4-10). During summer months under the instream flow alternatives, the base flows would be significantly lower than the No Action Alternative in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks, and there would be minimal differences between Instream Flow Alternatives 1 and 2 (see Figures 3.4-7 and 3.4-9). During winter months, the No Action Alternative and both instream flow alternatives would result in very similar hydrographs in Sixth Water Creek (see Figure 3.4-8). Winter flows under the instream flow alternatives in Diamond Fork Creek would be significantly lower than under the No Action Alternative, and flows under Instream Flow Alternative 1 would be substantially lower than under Instream Flow Alternative 2 (see Figure 3.4-10). In general, Proposed Action Alternatives 1 and 2 are very similar but are most distinct from each other in Diamond Fork Creek during winter months when flows may drop below 40 cfs roughly 50% of the time under Instream Flow Alternative 1 (see Figure 3.4-10).

Peak flows in both Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks would be expected to be similar during high runoff years for the instream flow alternatives and the No Action Alternative (see Figures 3.4-7 through 3.4-10; see Table 3.4-2).

| | No Action | | Alterr | native 1 | Alternative 2 | | |
|---------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Sixth Water Creek | Diamond Fork Creek | Sixth Water Creek | Diamond Fork Creek | Sixth Water Creek | Diamond Fork Creek | |
| Minimum | 25 | 60 | 20 | 22.1 | 22 | 40 | |
| Average | 30.5 | 76.9 | 23.7 | 45.9 | 27.2 | 53.2 | |

260.8

Table 3.4-2. Simulated Minimum, Average, and Maximum Daily Flow Statistics for the Evaluated Flow Alternatives

260.8

Spanish Fork River

Maximum

None of the proposed instream flow alternatives would change the amount of water being delivered to the Spanish Fork River during irrigation season. During non-irrigation season, instream flow from Diamond Fork Creek to the Spanish Fork River would be reduced by up to 27 cfs under Instream Flow Alternative 1 and up to 19 cfs under Instream Flow Alternative 2 (see Table 2.3-2). This would represent a reduction of up to 26% of Spanish Fork River flow downstream of Diamond Fork for Instream Flow Alternative 1 and up to an 18% reduction for Instream Flow Alternative 2. Once the river water reaches the Spanish Fork River Diversion (a power plant diversion approximately 2.5 miles downstream of the Diamond Fork confluence with the Spanish Fork River), 100% of the water in the river can be diverted for hydropower generation use, which is non-consumptive; the water is returned to the river upstream of the Mill Race Canal Diversion, approximately 4.25 miles downstream of the power plant diversion.







Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, and Utah Lake

Under both instream flow alternatives, redistributed instream flow water would be delivered to the Provo River. Relative to the No Action Alternative, this would increase the total volume of water available for instream flow purposes on the lower Provo River. However, net hydrologic conditions on the Provo River would not substantially change relative to current conditions because the anticipated amount of redistributed instream flow water (5,300 to 6,500 acre-feet annually) is similar to the 7,070 acre-feet of temporary instream flow water that will gradually expire by 2025. Therefore, the total volume of instream flow water available each year would continue to be about 20,000 acre-feet, and the ability of the JSRIP to meet ecosystem flow recommendations would not substantially change from existing conditions.

The imported flows delivered to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks during the non-irrigation season (winter months as defined in Table 2.3-1) are counted toward CUP import storage and are used for the municipal and industrial exchange to the Jordanelle Reservoir. Water stored in the Jordanelle and Deer Creek Reservoirs for municipal and industrial supply is released down the Provo River and conveyed though existing pipelines and tunnels to northern Utah County and Salt Lake County to meet municipal and industrial water needs. The reduction of the instream flows (from the instream flow alternatives) that contribute to the import storage in Utah Lake would not result in an impairment to the Jordanelle Reservoir municipal and industrial exchange and would be less than 1% of Utah Lake's storage capacity; these reductions would not affect the overall hydrology of Utah Lake, Jordanelle Reservoir, or Deer Creek Reservoir.

3.4.3.2.2 HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRINGS

The collection of hydrogen sulfide spring flow would remove the dispersed contribution of approximately 1.76 cfs of flow into Diamond Fork Creek to a single discharge channel approximately 0.5 mile downstream. This flow diversion represents approximately 15% to 20% of the flow of Diamond Fork Creek, and it would be discharged back into the stream approximately 0.5 mile downstream. The diversion of spring flows would occur at multiple distinct points over a distance of approximately 1,700 feet; therefore, effects to hydrology would be gradual, and only 0.5 mile of stream would experience the full 15% to 20% reduction.

3.4.3.2.3 INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Strawberry Tunnel

The proposed change to the inspection and maintenance schedule of the Strawberry Tunnel would interrupt the flow in Sixth Water Creek more frequently but for a shorter duration than the No Action Alternative. The short duration—up to 12 hours—of interrupted flows from the Strawberry Tunnel on an annual basis would decrease flow in Sixth Water Creek from the Strawberry Tunnel to the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure (upper Sixth Water Creek) by about 20 cfs. Flows entering upper Sixth Water Creek below the Strawberry Tunnel during the interruption would solely be from tunnel make and natural gains, 5 cfs on average (see Figure 2.3-6). Flows on Sixth Water Creek below the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and on Diamond Fork below Three Forks would also briefly be reduced by about 20 cfs during the shutdown. Because the reduction in flows would be for a short duration (12 hours or less) and flows would be immediately restored following inspection, the annual Strawberry Tunnel inspection would have only a short-term effect on the hydrology of upper Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks.







In years when Strawberry Tunnel maintenance is needed, estimated to be every 3 years based on past maintenance needs, the delivery of instream flows through the Strawberry Tunnel would be interrupted for up to 5 days to allow for tunnel dewatering during maintenance activities. Shutdowns would take place in late September or early October after irrigation season has ended for the year, when air temperatures are mild and the Strawberry Tunnel is accessible. Maintenance shutdowns would reduce the flow in upper Sixth Water Creek to tunnel make and natural gains (5 cfs on average, as discussed above) for up to 5 days. Flows would be restored into the Strawberry Tunnel upon completion of maintenance activities. Depending on coordination with stakeholders conducted in advance of each maintenance shutdown, supplemental instream flows may be delivered at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure to replace some or all of the approximately 20 cfs that would normally be delivered at the Strawberry Tunnel. If supplemental flows were delivered via the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure, flows on lower Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks would remain in the ranges predicted (see Figures 3.4-8 and 3.4-10). If not, during the maintenance shutdown, flows on Diamond Fork Creek would drop by about 20 cfs to a predicted median value of 16 cfs under Instream Flow Alternative 1 and 23 cfs under Instream Flow Alternative 2.

Sixth Water Flow Control Structure

Annual inspection and maintenance activities for the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure would take place during the non-irrigation season. Regular inspection and maintenance are anticipated to take approximately 1 to 3 weeks. During that time, no instream flow would be released from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure but would continue to be released from the Strawberry Tunnel. The 1- to 3-week shutdown would have no impact on Sixth Water or Diamond Fork Creeks under Instream Flow Alternative 1 because it does not entail non-irrigation season instream flow releases at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. Under Instream Flow Alternative 2, during the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure inspection and maintenance shutdown, flows would be expected to be similar to Instream Flow Alternative 1 and may not meet the 40 cfs minimum flow in Diamond Fork Creek during the shutdown period.

It is anticipated that approximately every 5 years extensive maintenance would be required on components of the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure, requiring it to be shut down for the entire non-irrigation season. Under Instream Flow Alternative 1, there would be no change because minimum flows would be delivered from the Strawberry Tunnel. Under Instream Flow Alternative 2, Diamond Fork Creek minimum flows could not be supplemented by releases from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. The JLAs will coordinate with agencies and interested parties on the desired flow regime to be delivered from the Strawberry Tunnel. Depending on coordination with stakeholders conducted in advance of maintenance shutdowns, supplemental flows may be made at the Strawberry Tunnel to more closely match the anticipated range of flows in Diamond Fork Creek and maintain the 40 cfs minimum. If these supplemental flows are made at the Strawberry Tunnel, flows in Sixth Water Creek would increase by about 7 cfs during the duration of the shutdown.







3.5 STREAM MORPHOLOGY

3.5.1 Issues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area

As part of the project's internal and external scoping, the following stream morphology issues were identified:

- How would minimum instream flow modifications impact steam morphological functions such as base flow channel geometry, channel variability/heterogeneity, and sediment transport competency in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River?
- How would the proposed hydrogen sulfide spring collection affect downstream stream morphology?
- How would proposed inspection and maintenance schedule changes impact the stream morphology in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River?

The impact indicators used to assess this issue are as follows:

- Observed quantitative changes in channel width over time are used to predict expected changes to the channel geometry.
- The predicted change in channel geometry is used to assess the stream channel's ability to mobilize sediment during both base flow and high flow conditions.

The analysis area is the Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek channels and adjacent floodplain areas from the Strawberry Tunnel outlet to the confluence with the Spanish Fork River (see Figure 1.2-1) and the Spanish Fork River channel from Diamond Fork Creek downstream to the Spanish Fork River Diversion (see Figure 1.2-2). As noted in Section 3.4.3.2, the Proposed Action would not affect the hydrology of Strawberry Reservoir, the Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, or Utah Lake and therefore would not affect stream morphology associated with those waterbodies.

3.5.2 Affected Environment

3.5.2.1 Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks

The morphology of a stream system is the result of the surrounding landscape and the balance between water and sediment that moves through the system. Stream morphology and the associated physical processes are what create and maintain the unique characteristics of instream and floodplain habitats. The morphology of a stream is typically characterized by the flow regime; substrate materials; and the channel slope, geometry, and planform (such as sinuosity or braiding). For this analysis, morphology of individual stream segments (identified during the USU study) was characterized to understand the dominant processes and sensitivities to a change in flow as well as the riverine habitats that are potentially supported by these physical characteristics (Figure 3.5-1).







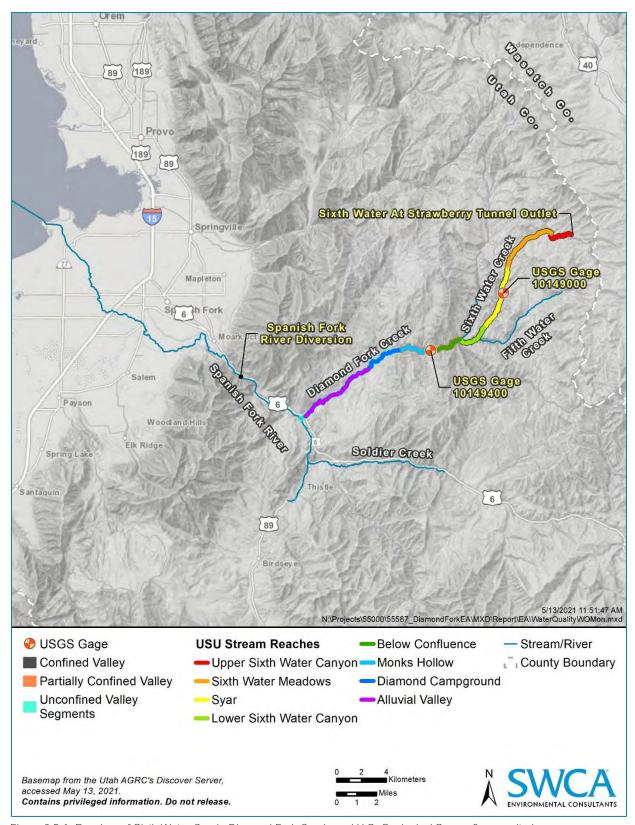


Figure 3.5-1. Reaches of Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and U.S. Geological Survey flow monitoring gages.







A stream channel's morphological function is defined by the stream's ability to transport the sediment delivered to it and to provide flow access to the associated floodplain. The formation and maintenance of stream channels are generally considered to be a function of the higher flood flows in the channel that occur during spring snowmelt and summer thunderstorms, because these flows are able to transport the supplied sediment and access the river's floodplain.

The very large historical flow releases that were delivered for decades following development of the SVP and prior to operation of the Diamond Fork System substantially changed the morphology of the Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek channels. Sixth Water Creek widened and incised by an average depth of 12–15 feet (BIO-WEST 2009a). The partially confined reaches of Diamond Fork Creek also incised but only by about 2–4 feet, and the lower unconfined reaches of Diamond Fork Creek became braided in response to the high SVP irrigation flows and the very high sediment loads delivered from the upstream erosion and incision (BIO-WEST 2009a).

The channel width of Sixth Water Creek has remained quite static since 1996, when imported SVP irrigation water began to be delivered via the Syar Tunnel instead of the Strawberry Tunnel. The bed and bank material consists of coarse cobbles and boulders that remain largely immobile during common 2–5 year floods. Very few finer grained bars or channel margin deposits are present (Wilcock et al. 2019).

Diamond Fork Creek, in contrast, is less confined and has more mobile bed material. Since completion of the Syar Tunnel and the Diamond Fork System, the channel has adjusted from a braided to a single-thread channel planform and has narrowed by about 45%. The extent of narrowing has been greatest in the most-downstream, least-confined reaches of the creek that were initially the widest under SVP hydrology conditions (Wilcock et al. 2019). Gravel bedload is mobilized by common 2–5 year floods, and transport rates are adequate to cause some scour and bar deposition; however, observed transport rates during common flood events do not appear large enough to generate large-scale channel shifts. Many channel reaches are straight with fairly uniform bed topography, and pools only occupy about 14% of the total channel area (Wilcock et al. 2019).

The CUPCA-mandated minimum flows on Diamond Fork Creek exceed the estimated bedload transport threshold of 40–50 cfs, meaning that fine sediment is in transport year-round at those flows, which is thought to contribute to unnaturally turbid conditions and gravel embeddedness (BIO-WEST 2012). The summertime mandated minimum flow of 80 cfs also limits encroachment of vegetation along channel margins, limiting further channel narrowing.

Diamond Fork Creek between the UDFFCS and the Sixth Water Creek confluence is a small stream that flows in a narrow, confined valley setting. The stream and its floodplain are further confined by Diamond Fork Road. The hydrology of this part of Diamond Fork Creek has never been affected by imported flows.

3.5.2.2 Spanish Fork River

The Spanish Fork River has received augmented flow deliveries via Diamond Fork Creek since the development of the SVP. Available information on the current stream morphology and sediment transport characteristics of the Spanish Fork River is limited. Diamond Fork Creek enters the Spanish Fork River in Spanish Fork Canyon, a naturally confined reach of the Spanish Fork River that is further confined by the presence of railroad and highway corridors. The Spanish Fork River becomes less confined below the canyon mouth, but the shape and alignment of the river have been modified by agricultural and urban development. Sediment transport is interrupted by numerous irrigation diversion







structures and the large Spanish Fork River Diversion that dewaters a section of the river for power generation. Much of the lower Spanish Fork River has been channelized and has limited floodplain width and a relatively narrow corridor of streamside riparian habitat.

3.5.3 Environmental Consequences

3.5.3.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the stream processes and morphology of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks, and the Spanish Fork River, would not change from their current condition. On Diamond Fork Creek, CUPCA-mandated minimum flow requirements would continue to limit vegetation encroachment and cause year-round fine sediment transport, and associated turbidity and embeddedness concerns would persist. Diamond Fork Creek bedload sediment transport during common flood events would be expected to continue to generate small-scale bar deposition but not large-scale channel dynamics.

The periodic inspection and maintenance of the Strawberry Tunnel would continue to occur every 5 to 7 years, during which no flows would be delivered to Sixth Water Creek via the Strawberry Tunnel, and flows in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks would be reduced for up to 2 days. These shutdowns would be brief, occur outside the growing season, and do not affect snowmelt or rainfall-driven flood events; therefore, they are not thought to influence stream morphology.

3.5.3.2 Proposed Action Alternative

3.5.3.2.1 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES

On Sixth Water Creek, both instream flow alternatives would reduce summer base flows relative to the No Action Alternative. Although this reduction would occur during the growing season, the coarse-bedded, immobile nature of Sixth Water Creek limits potential for vegetation encroachment and associated stream morphology change. Overall, neither instream flow alternative would be expected to change stream morphology on Sixth Water Creek.

On Diamond Fork Creek, both instream flow alternatives would reduce summer base flows relative to the No Action Alternative (see Figure 3.4-9). This change would re-establish a more natural ratio between base flow and flood flow magnitudes on Diamond Fork Creek. It would reduce the loading of fines caused by year-round fine sediment transport and address associated turbidity and embeddedness concerns (BIO-WEST 2012). Neither instream flow alternative would alter the higher magnitude flood flows associated with snowmelt runoff and thunderstorms that are the main drivers of morphological change. However, the reduction in base flows during the summer growing season would be expected to lead to vegetation encroachment and narrowing of the active channel width by up to 1 meter (Wilcock 2019). This narrowing would increase in-stream shear stress, resulting in increased rates of sediment transport and mobilization of coarser bed material during snowmelt and rainfall-driven flood events. This increase in sediment mobility would be expected to increase channel dynamics and potentially lead to more diverse in-channel topography and associated aquatic habitat relative to the No Action Alternative. These effects are expected to be most pronounced in the downstream reaches of Diamond Fork Creek that are the least confined and have the most mobile bed material (Wilcock et al. 2019).







On the Spanish Fork River, both instream flow alternatives would reduce base flows during the non-irrigation season. However, neither alternative would affect base flows on the Spanish Fork River during the irrigation season and therefore no vegetation encroachment or channel narrowing would be expected to occur. Neither alternative would affect snowmelt or rainfall-associated flood flows that drive morphological processes. Therefore, neither alternative is expected to alter the stream morphology of the Spanish Fork River.

3.5.3.2.2 HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRINGS

The collection of hydrogen sulfide springs, approximately 1.76 cfs, would remove the dispersed contribution of a relatively small portion of upper Diamond Fork Creek flow from multiple hydrogen sulfide springs to a single discharge point downstream. The small narrow channel of upper Diamond Fork Creek is confined within Diamond Fork Canyon and not very mobile; thus, it would not be very susceptible to the influence of the discharge channel. The reduction in flow from the springs in the short reach downstream of the UDFFCS would be minimal, and the discharge of the flow from the springs would occur only a short distance (3,500 feet) downstream. The discharge channel for the piped spring flows would not substantially modify the morphology of the stream in the immediate area of the discharge channel and would not be expected to affect the stream morphology downstream.

3.5.3.2.3 INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

The proposed changes to the inspection and maintenance schedules for Strawberry Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure would alter the frequency and duration of shutdowns to these features relative to the No Action Alternative. As discussed in the Hydrology section, these shutdowns would reduce flows on Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks and the Spanish Fork River by up to about 20 cfs at times. However, all planned shutdowns would occur during the non-irrigation season, when flow reductions would not lead to vegetation encroachment or channel narrowing even in the case of a prolonged shutdown. In addition, the shutdowns would not be expected to occur during high flood flows associated with springtime snowmelt runoff or summer thunderstorms and would not impact these high magnitude flows that drive morphological processes. Therefore, the proposed inspection and maintenance changes would not be expected to alter the stream morphology of Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, or the Spanish Fork River.

3.6 WATER QUALITY

3.6.1 Issues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area

As part of the project's internal and external scoping, the following water quality issues were identified:

- How would the instream flow alternatives impact critical water quality parameters such as dissolved oxygen, temperature, and selenium in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River?
- How would the collection and discharge of hydrogen sulfide spring water near the UDFFCS impact critical water quality parameters (e.g., sulfide) in Diamond Fork Creek?
- How would proposed inspection and maintenance schedule changes impact the water quality in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River?







The impact indicators used to assess these issues are as follows:

- Concentrations of water quality parameters compared to numeric criteria in UAC R317
- Acres of ground disturbance for the hydrogen sulfide spring collection, including acres of high gradient slopes

The water quality analysis area for the instream flow alternatives consists of Sixth Water Creek from the Strawberry Tunnel outlet to Three Forks, Diamond Fork Creek from Three Forks to the confluence with the Spanish Fork River, and the Spanish Fork River downstream of Diamond Fork Creek to Utah Lake. As noted in Section 3.4.3.2, the Proposed Action would not affect the hydrology of Strawberry Reservoir, the Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, or Utah Lake and therefore would not affect water quality associated with those waterbodies. The water quality analysis area for the hydrogen springs collection issue consists of Diamond Fork Creek from just upstream of the UDFFCS down to Three Forks. The water quality analysis area for the proposed changes to the inspection and maintenance schedule consists of Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek from Three Forks to the confluence with the Spanish Fork River, and the Spanish Fork River from Diamond Fork River downstream to Utah Lake.

3.6.2 Affected Environment

Diamond Fork Creek is a mid-elevation mountain stream that feeds into the Spanish Fork River approximately 8.5 miles upstream of the City of Spanish Fork. The approximately 156-square-mile watershed includes the tributary Sixth Water Creek watershed, which has received supplemental transbasin flow inputs from the Strawberry Reservoir since the early 1900s. Other than the installation of the water conveyance infrastructure (including access roads) that makes up the Diamond Fork System, very little development has occurred within the Diamond Fork watershed, and water quality has historically been good, except for a short reach of Diamond Fork Creek which is impacted by inflows from a series of sulfur-rich springs. An additional water quality concern is related to selenium in groundwater seepage into the Strawberry Tunnel that enters Sixth Water Creek. Selenium concentrations are generally diluted below numeric criteria thresholds by flow deliveries from the Strawberry Tunnel. The sources of the sulfur and selenium are associated with the natural geology of the watershed. Water quality monitoring has been completed by the District, and the data are stored for public use in the DWQ Ambient Water Quality Data Management System database. Diamond Fork Creek is broken up into three assessment units (Diamond Fork-1, -2, and -3), Sixth Water Creek into a single assessment unit, and the Spanish Fork River into two assessment units (Spanish Fork River-1 and -2) (Figure 3.6-1). All six assessment units are designated by DWQ for the following beneficial uses per the CWA in UAC R317-2:

- Class 2B: Protected for infrequent primary contact recreation. Also protected for secondary
 contact recreation where there is a low likelihood of ingestion of water or a low degree of bodily
 contact with the water.
- Class 3A: Protected for cold-water species of game fish and other cold-water aquatic life, including the necessary aquatic organisms in their food chain.
- Class 4: Protected for agricultural uses including irrigation of crops and stock watering.







Assessment unit Spanish Fork River-1 is also designated by DWQ for the following beneficial uses per the CWA in UAC R317-2:

- Class 3B: Protected for warm water species of game fish and other warm water aquatic life, including the necessary aquatic organisms in their food chain.
- Class 3D: Protected for waterfowl, shore birds and other water-oriented wildlife not included in Classes 3A, 3B, or 3C, including the necessary aquatic organisms in their food chain.

Water quality data from monitoring locations within each assessment unit are compared to numeric criteria associated with each of the beneficial uses in UAC R317-2 (Table 3.6-1) to identify exceedances. If repeated exceedances are documented for a given assessment unit, it may be listed as impaired on the 303(d) (of the CWA) list of impaired waterbodies, which triggers the need for a total maximum daily load analysis for these assessment units. A total maximum daily load establishes the maximum amount of a pollutant allowed in a waterbody and serves as the starting point or planning tool for restoring water quality.







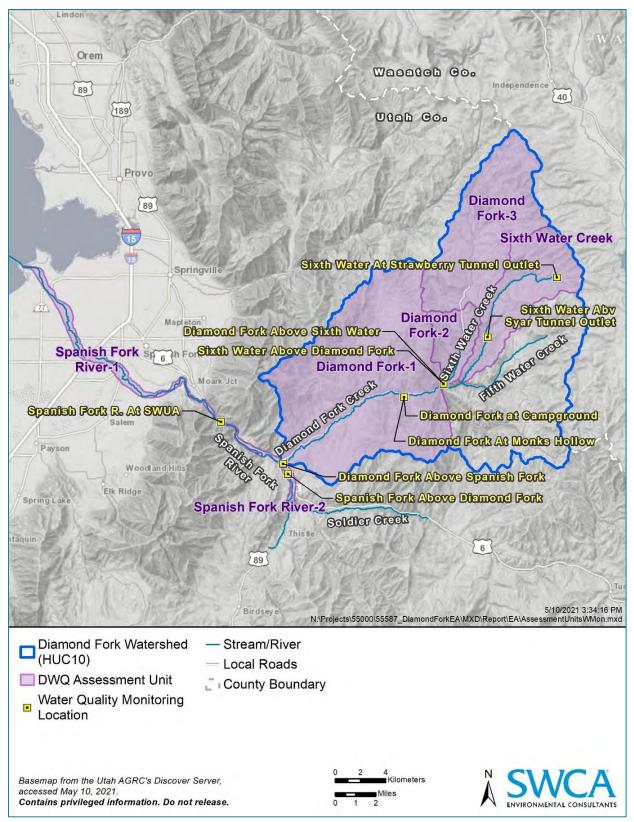


Figure 3.6-1. The project area broken up into the Utah Division of Water Quality Assessment Units. Yellow squares represent Utah Division of Water Quality water quality monitoring locations.







Although there are no impairments currently listed in any of the assessment units in the instream flow alternatives water quality analysis area, the 2016 assessment was for Category 3 No Assessment for Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork-1, Diamond Fork-2, Diamond Fork-3, and Spanish Fork-1, meaning that more data are required to fully evaluate the impairment status of the stream units. Monitoring by the District indicates that concentrations of undissociated H₂S may be in exceedance of the numeric criteria for the Class 3A beneficial use in a portion of Diamond Fork Creek near the hydrogen sulfide springs. Additionally, naturally occurring selenium presents a water quality concern in upper Sixth Water Creek where concentrated groundwater inputs (tunnel make) enter Strawberry Tunnel and discharge into Sixth Water Creek. Monitoring by the District indicates that concentrations in the discharge from the Strawberry Tunnel during tunnel closures are commonly above the acute 1-hour average aquatic life numeric criteria; however, dilution from inputs of Strawberry Reservoir water generally result in concentrations below the chronic (4-day average) numeric criteria and exceedances of the numeric criteria during releases from the Strawberry Tunnel greater than 20 cfs are rare. Exceedances for Escherichia coli (in 2011) and mercury (in 2012) have been observed in Diamond Fork-2, for Escherichia coli in Diamond Fork-1 (in 2011), and for selenium (4-day average) in Sixth Water Creek (at Strawberry Tunnel Outlet) in 2016 and 2017 during experimental low releases from Strawberry Tunnel, and in 2019, but no others have been documented subsequently. No exceedances have been documented in the Ambient Water Quality Data Management System database for dissolved oxygen or temperature, although monitoring data from the District, Mitigation Commission, and Wilcock et al. (2019) indicate that exceedances occasionally occur at some monitoring locations (Figure 3.6-2), and the periodic measurements collected by District staff may not accurately characterize diel (24-hour period) temperature dynamics in the streams. Periodic high-frequency data collection efforts show that during the hottest days of the summer, temperatures may exceed the numeric criteria for cold-water aquatic life for several hours during the day. However, these exceedances are likely caused by high air temperatures and do not appear to be correlated with or caused by low flows (see Figure 3.6-2) (SWCA Environmental Consultants [SWCA] 2021). No data are available in Ambient Water Quality Data Management System for sulfides or undissociated hydrogen sulfide.

Table 3.6-1. Numeric Criteria for Key Water Quality Parameters from Utah Administrative Code R317-2

| Parameter | Class 2B | Class 3A | Class 3B | Class 3D | Class 4 |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Dissolved oxygen (minimum) | Not applicable (N/A) | 8.0/4.0 mg/L | 5.0/3.0 mg/L | 3.0 mg/L | N/A |
| Temperature (maximum) | N/A | 20°C | 27°C | 27°C | N/A |
| Selenium | N/A | 4.6 µg/L (4-day average) | 4.6 µg/L (4-day average) | 4.6 µg/L (4-day average) | 0.05 mg/L |
| | | 18.4 µg/L (1-hour average) | 18.4 μg/L (1-hour average) | 18.4 µg/L (1-hour average) | |
| Undissociated hydrogen sulfide (maximum) | N/A | 2.0 μg/L | 2.0 µg/L | 2.0 µg /L | N/A |

Note: °C = degrees Celsius; µg/L = micrograms per liter; mg/L = milligrams per liter.







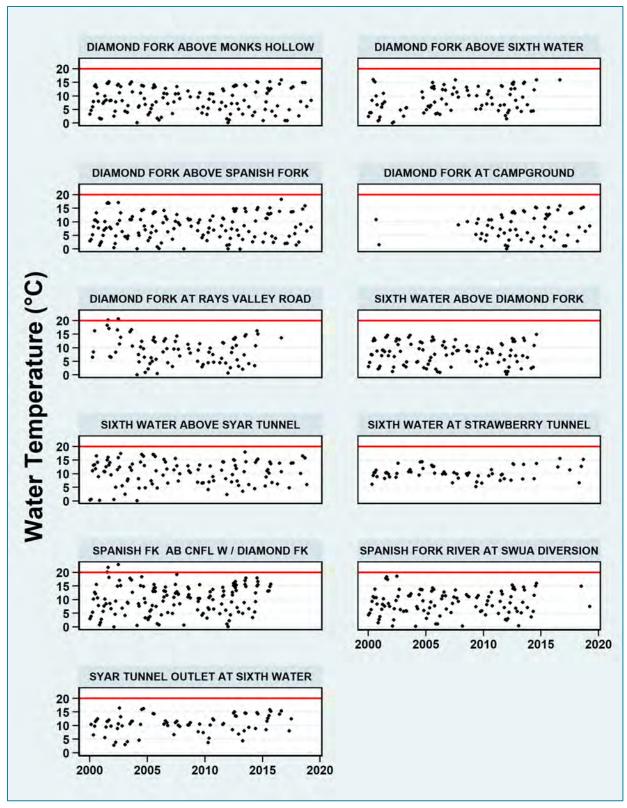


Figure 3.6-2. Temperature measurements collected by the District at monitoring locations in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River from 2000 to 2019 compared to the numeric criteria for Class 3A cold-water aquatic life (20°C).







The presence of sulfur-rich springs in portions of the Diamond Fork Creek watershed influences the water quality of the stream in certain reaches. Near the UDFFCS, approximately 12 springs enter Diamond Fork Creek, contributing an estimated 1.76 cfs to the flow of the creek. Some of these springs are highly concentrated in hydrogen sulfide, and their flow into Diamond Fork Creek causes high concentrations of sulfides in a stretch of the creek. However, oxidation appears to rapidly remove the hydrogen sulfide as the water moves downstream. The approximately 1.25-mile reach of Diamond Fork Creek from just upstream of the UDFFCS down to the area just upstream of the fish barrier is largely considered to be uninhabitable for numerous aquatic taxa because of high concentrations of undissociated hydrogen sulfide. No fish were sampled in this reach during a May 2020 sampling event; however, fish were sampled with greater frequency with increasing distance downstream. Degraded water quality is reflected in the low richness of the benthic macroinvertebrate community and in the extremely low abundance of fish within this reach.

Limited water quality data are available because DWQ does not have a regular monitoring location where water quality measurements of undissociated hydrogen sulfide are made. The District has monitored water quality in upper Diamond Fork Creek since January 2020 to document existing conditions and the changes that occur in the downstream reach. Monitoring data indicates that concentrations of total sulfides average roughly 80 μ g/L in Diamond Fork Creek just downstream of the sulfur springs. When converted to undissociated hydrogen sulfide, this average concentration is roughly 4.8 μ g/L which is more than double the numeric criteria value for the aquatic wildlife beneficial use (see Table 3.6-1). As the creek travels downstream, concentrations of undissociated hydrogen sulfide appear to decrease rapidly to 1.6 μ g/L (66% decrease) within 0.2 mile downstream and to 1.05 μ g/L (78% decrease) within 0.4 mile downstream. While these numbers are estimates, they provide an indication that the sulfides are oxidized rapidly within the creek and that water quality in Diamond Fork Creek returns to upstream (of the sulfur springs) conditions rapidly.

3.6.3 Environmental Consequences

3.6.3.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the Diamond Fork System would operate under the CUPCA-mandated minimum instream flow requirements. The anticipated flow regime of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks to meet these minimums is described in Section 3.4 Hydrology and is similar to actual flows documented in the creeks in recent years. As described in Section 3.6.2, water quality in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River is high, with very few documented exceedances of water quality numeric criteria. Given that water quality data have included very few documented exceedances of numeric criteria for dissolved oxygen, temperature, or selenium, the No Action Alternative would not be expected to negatively affect water quality in the creeks.

There is a known water quality concern with elevated selenium concentrations naturally occurring in the tunnel make (groundwater that seeps out of the Strawberry Tunnel high up in Sixth Water Creek). The observed exceedances of the numeric criteria for selenium were collected during periods when the Strawberry Tunnel was shut down and therefore were not representative of normal conditions in Sixth Water Creek. Wilcock et al. (2019) modeled the relationship between flow and selenium concentrations at the Strawberry Tunnel outflow to determine the flow threshold (20 cfs) that maintains selenium concentrations below the numeric criteria (Figure 3.6-3). The CUPCA-mandated minimum flows that would be released by the No Action Alternative would exceed 20 cfs and successfully dilute selenium concentrations below numeric criteria values. Even though there is no specified minimum flow







requirement from the Strawberry Tunnel, flow simulations for the No Action Alternative (see Figures 3.4-7 and 3.4-10) indicate that releases from the Strawberry Tunnel would always remain above 20 cfs and therefore high enough to keep selenium concentrations in Sixth Water Creek diluted to below numeric criteria values (Wilcock et al. 2019). The No Action Alternative would not be expected to cause exceedances of dissolved oxygen or temperature in Diamond Fork or Sixth Water Creeks. As shown in Figure 3.6-2, very few exceedances have been documented by DWQ, and exceedances during the heat of the summer that only last for a few hours do not pose a significant threat to aquatic wildlife. Data from the USGS stream gages in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks indicate that actual flow releases matched the simulated hydrograph for the No Action Alternative very closely from 2013 through 2014. Dissolved oxygen concentrations and temperature measurements collected from 2000 to 2019 (and accepted by DWQ into the Ambient Water Quality Data Management System) are summarized in Table 3.6-2. These water quality measurements and samples were taken at flows within the range of what is expected for the No Action Alternative and all measurements were below numeric criteria detailed in UAC R317-2. The No Action Alternative for flow releases would not be anticipated to affect water quality negatively within Sixth Water or Diamond Fork Creeks.

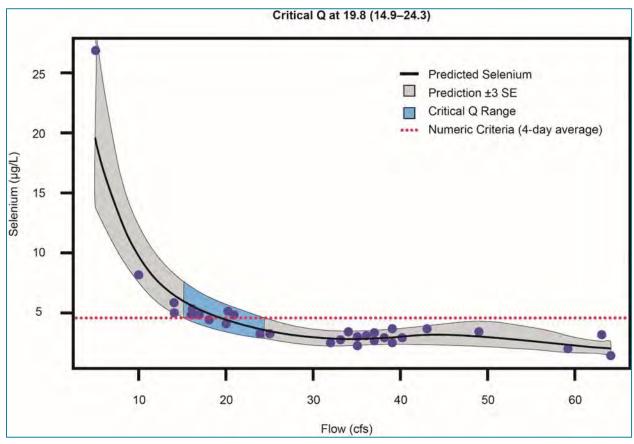


Figure 3.6-3. The observed (purple dots) and modeled (black line) relationship between flow and selenium concentrations in Sixth Water Creek. The analysis concluded that a flow in excess of 20 cfs is required to maintain selenium concentrations below the Utah chronic (4-day average) numeric criteria for aquatic life.







Table 3.6-2. Range in Measured Water Quality Measurements from 2000 to 2019 at Utah Division of Water Quality Regular Monitoring Locations in Sixth Water Creek (monitoring locations 4995720, 4995730, and 4995780), Diamond Fork Creek (monitoring locations 4995640, 4995640, 4995640, 4995690, 4995710, and 4995760), and the Spanish Fork River (monitoring locations 4995645, 4995790, and 4995600) for 2000 through 2019

| Parameter | Sixth Water Creek | Diamond Fork Creek | Spanish Fork River |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Dissolved oxygen | 5.84 – 12.1 mg/L | 6.43 – 12.78 mg/L | 6.31-12.7 mg/L |
| Temperature (maximum) | 0.04°C-17.97°C | -0.03°C - 20.65°C | 0-22.91°C |
| Selenium | 1.3 – 8.3 μg/L | 0.5 – 2.9 μg/L | 0.5-2.1 μg/L |
| Undissociated hydrogen sulfide (maximum)* | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |

^{*} Samples were not collected for analysis of undissociated hydrogen sulfide.

Note: mg/L = milligrams per liter; °C = degrees Celsius; µg/L = micrograms per liter.

Under the No Action Alternative, no modifications to the hydrogen sulfide springs upstream and downstream of the UDFFCS would be made, and therefore the water quality of Diamond Fork Creek would not be altered. The inputs of hydrogen sulfide—rich springs into Diamond Fork Creek would continue to cause elevated concentrations of undissociated hydrogen sulfide in the reach downstream of the UDFFCS. Water quality monitoring completed by the District in 2020 indicates that concentrations of undissociated hydrogen sulfide are likely reduced below the numeric criteria for aquatic wildlife (2.0 μ g/L) within 0.2 to 0.4 miles downstream because of oxidation in the creek.

Under the No Action Alternative, the District would inspect and maintain the Strawberry Tunnel in accordance with the parameters from the 1999 FS-FEIS, which would involve dewatering the tunnel for up to 2 days once every 5 to 7 years. While the Strawberry Tunnel is dewatered, the only flow into Sixth Water Creek would be 5 to 7 cfs of tunnel make. During these 2 days, there would be a reduction in water quality—specifically, elevated concentrations of selenium. While selenium concentrations would be expected to surpass numeric criteria, concentrations would be diluted as soon as flows from the Strawberry Tunnel are resumed following the 2-day shutdown. In addition, without more frequent inspections and maintenance of the Strawberry Tunnel, conditions would likely continue to degrade and, at some point, use of the Strawberry Tunnel for instream flow deliveries may not be possible. This could have an impact on selenium levels in Sixth Water Creek.

3.6.3.2 Proposed Action Alternative

3.6.3.2.1 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES

The anticipated changes in flows from the instream flow alternatives are described in Section 3.4.3.2.1. The instream flow alternatives have minor differences in their simulated flow regimes (mainly base flows) but are not anticipated to result in different water quality conditions—from each other or from the No Action Alternative. Based on a review of existing water quality data and concerns raised during scoping, the main water quality parameters of concern identified were temperature and dissolved oxygen. The assessment of potential changes in water quality conditions was made by analyzing the drivers of stream temperature (which is negatively correlated with dissolved oxygen) and comparing water quality conditions in recent years (from 2000 to 2019) to DWQ numeric criteria. Water quality measurements collected during a wide range of flow conditions that encompass the range of flows simulated in the instream flow alternatives largely fell within the numeric criteria of UAC R317-2 (see Table 3.6-2).







The few exceedances were for dissolved oxygen, temperature, and selenium. The concentration of selenium samples (from October 2016; see Figure 3.6-2) collected in Sixth Water Creek at the Strawberry Tunnel outlet were higher than the chronic 4-day average numeric criteria of 4.6 milligrams per liter (mg/L). These samples were collected at flows less than 20 cfs during a monitoring effort to evaluate the selenium exceedance threshold, which is less than the minimum release prescribed in the instream flow alternatives. Both instream flow alternatives include a minimum release of 20 cfs through Strawberry Tunnel and were developed in part to mitigate potential water quality concerns associated with selenium-rich groundwater inputs into the Strawberry Tunnel. Therefore, no exceedances of numeric criteria for selenium would be anticipated under either of the instream flow alternatives. As described in Wilcock et al. (2019), flows larger than 22 cfs at the Sixth Water Creek USGS gage result in relatively constant selenium concentrations that are below the Utah chronic limit of 4.6 mg/L. The range of flows anticipated from the instream flow alternatives are similar to flows that have been recorded at times in the past.

Exceedances for dissolved oxygen and temperature in Diamond Fork are generally understood to occur during the hottest summer months. While the instream flow alternatives would lower baseflows in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks, additional exceedances of dissolved oxygen and temperature numeric criteria during summer months would not be anticipated. Using high-frequency temperature data collected by USU during low-flow summer conditions during 2016, 2017, and 2018 (Figure 3.6-4), a statistical analysis was completed to evaluate the potential relationship between flow and stream temperature during summer base flow in Diamond Fork Creek (SWCA 2021a). Base flow conditions were defined as flows with an exceedance probability > 40% (< 60 cfs) from a flow duration curve (2016–2018) for Diamond Fork Creek. This analysis was undertaken to evaluate whether a reduction in stream flow would be expected to result in higher stream temperatures (and theoretically lower dissolved oxygen concentrations). The results of the analysis indicated that there was not a statistically significant correlation between stream temperature and stream flow (p-value 0.39) based on the Kendall Rank Correlation test with a 95% confidence interval (Figure 3.6-5). The Kendall Rank Correlation test (non-parametric) was used because the summer flow data (and residuals) did not come from a normal distribution.

Multiple regression analyses were completed to explore correlation with other variables, and they concluded that stream flow was not a driver of stream temperature and that using stream flow as a variable along with air temperature and day of the year did not significantly improve model performance compared to only using air temperature and day of the year. This indicated that flow could be removed from the model and that there is not a significant relationship between flow and stream temperature across the range of flows modeled. In Diamond Fork Creek summer water temperature appears to be driven by a combination of day of the year and air temperature. Given that the solubility of oxygen in water is temperature dependent, it can be assumed that there is similarly no relationship between stream flow and dissolved oxygen concentrations in Diamond Fork Creek. This result likely applies to the Spanish Fork River given its close proximity to Diamond Fork Creek. Although average base flows in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River are anticipated to be reduced under both instream flow alternatives when compared to the No Action Alternative, this is not expected to result in impacts to water quality.







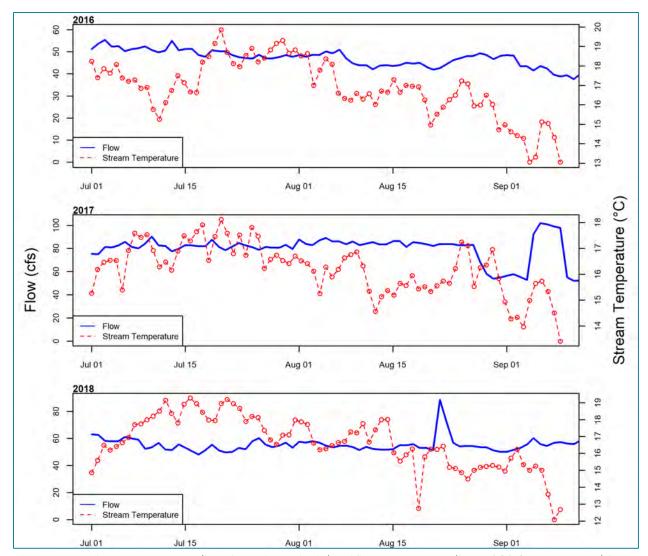


Figure 3.6-4. Daily mean temperature (from the Mother Lode site) and flow measurements (from USGS Gage #10149400) for Diamond Fork Creek during the summer base flow periods (July 1 to September 15) of 2016, 2017, and 2018.







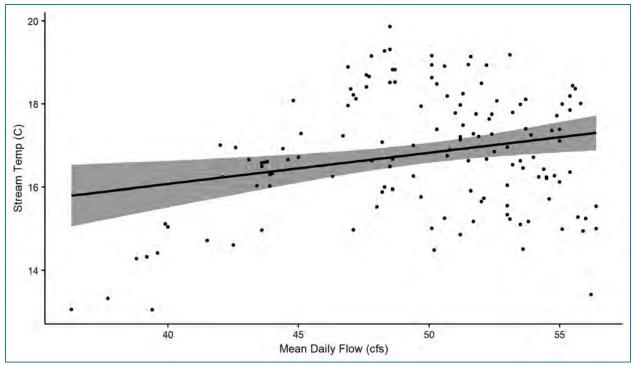


Figure 3.6-5. Daily flow measurements (from USGS Gage #10149400) for Diamond Fork Creek and daily mean temperature (from the Mother Lode site) during the summer base flow periods (July 1 to September 15) of 2016, 2017, and 2018 and the Kendall Rank Correlation.

3.6.3.2.2 HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRINGS

During construction there is potential for temporary impacts to water quality due to construction-related inputs such as loose sediment entering Diamond Fork Creek. However, BMPs would be implemented during construction to prevent hazardous chemicals and loose sediments from entering Diamond Fork Creek. Measures to protect surface water quality from construction activities, including ground disturbance, would be outlined in a stormwater pollution prevention plan to be developed by the construction contractor. Nonetheless short-term impacts to water quality would be expected from ground-disturbing activities associated with the development of hydrogen sulfide springs and installation of the collection pipeline, including the development of pipeline crossings under Diamond Fork Creek.

The collection of hydrogen sulfide springs would modify water quality conditions in specific segments of the reach of Diamond Fork downstream of the UDFFCS. Under the Proposed Action, the discharge of collected hydrogen sulfide spring water into Diamond Fork Creek would occur further downstream than the current diffuse discharge of numerous springs and would occur at a single point. This would improve water quality in Diamond Fork Creek between the location of the springs and the proposed discharge location but would increase concentrations of undissociated hydrogen sulfide in the reach downstream of where the conveyance pipe would discharge (see Figure 2.3-5). However, design features to encourage oxidation/aeration during discharge of the spring flows would limit the potential for increases in undissociated hydrogen sulfide in the stream segment downstream of the discharge point. Additionally, this hydrogen sulfide—rich spring water is natural and, because of rapid oxidation, it is not anticipated that concentrations of undissociated hydrogen sulfide would reach the numeric criteria for







cold-water aquatic wildlife $(2.0 \,\mu\text{g/L})$ for more than 0.2 to 0.4 river mile downstream of the discharge location (which is similar to the current condition in the creek). However, the total length of Diamond Fork Creek impacted by elevated hydrogen sulfide would likely be shorter than it is currently because the diffuse discharge of hydrogen sulfide springs over approximately 0.25 mile near the UDFFCS would be modified to a single discharge point. The Proposed Action would not be expected to impact water quality downstream of the fish barrier (see Figure 2.3-5) because the rate of oxidation would cause water quality conditions to return toward baseline upstream of the fish barrier.

3.6.3.2.3 INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Strawberry Tunnel

The proposed change to the inspection and maintenance schedule of the Strawberry Tunnel would interrupt the flow in Sixth Water Creek more frequently but for a shorter duration than the No Action Alternative. The short duration—up to 12 hours—of interrupted flows from the Strawberry Tunnel on an annual basis would decrease flow in Sixth Water Creek from the Strawberry Tunnel to the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure (upper Sixth Water Creek) by about 20 cfs. Flows on Sixth Water Creek below the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and on Diamond Fork Creek below Three Forks would also briefly be reduced by about 20 cfs during the shutdown. This reduction in flow would result in increased selenium concentrations that may exceed the acute numeric criteria, as the flow would be comprised of tunnel make. Additional water quality parameters such as temperature and dissolved oxygen would not be anticipated to exceed numeric criteria because inspections would be planned in winter months. While selenium concentrations would likely exceed numeric criteria, water quality in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks would only be affected in the short term because of the brief duration (12 hours or less) of the flow reductions and the immediate restoration of flows following inspection.

In years when Strawberry Tunnel maintenance is needed, estimated to be every 3 years based on past maintenance needs, the delivery of instream flows through the Strawberry Tunnel would be interrupted for up to 5 days to allow for tunnel dewatering during maintenance activities. Shutdowns would take place in late September or early October after irrigation season has ended for the year, when air temperatures are mild and the Strawberry Tunnel is accessible. Maintenance shutdowns would reduce the flow in upper Sixth Water Creek to tunnel make and natural gains (5 cfs on average, as discussed above) for up to 5 days. Flows would be restored into the Strawberry Tunnel upon completion of maintenance activities. Depending on coordination with stakeholders conducted in advance of each maintenance shutdown, supplemental instream flows may be delivered at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure to replace some or all of the approximately 20 cfs that would normally be delivered at the Strawberry Tunnel. During these shutdowns for Strawberry Tunnel maintenance, water quality conditions in Sixth Water Creek would be affected, as concentrations of selenium would be anticipated to exceed both acute and chronic numeric criteria. Five days of elevated selenium concentrations would impact the water quality of Sixth Water Creek; however, the source of the selenium is natural (from groundwater inputs), and similar shutdowns have occurred in the past. Elevated selenium concentrations would be relatively short term and would be diluted below numeric criteria as soon as flows are restored through the Strawberry Tunnel. Impacts to additional water quality parameters such as temperature and dissolved oxygen would be minimized by the timing of the shutdowns in fall months when air temperatures are moderate.







Sixth Water Flow Control Structure

Annual inspection and maintenance activities for the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure would take place during non-irrigation season. Regular inspection and maintenance are anticipated to take approximately 1 to 3 weeks. During that time, no instream flow would be released from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure but would continue to be released from the Strawberry Tunnel. The 1- to 3-week shutdown would have no impact on Sixth Water or Diamond Fork Creeks under Instream Flow Alternative 1 because it does not entail non-irrigation season instream flow releases at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. Under Instream Flow Alternative 2 during the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure inspection and maintenance shutdown, flows would be expected to be similar to Alternative 1 and may not meet the 40 cfs minimum flow in Diamond Fork Creek during the shutdown period. This would not be anticipated to result in any impacts to water quality in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks.

It is anticipated that approximately every 5 years extensive maintenance would be required on components of the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure, requiring it to be shut down for the entire non-irrigation season. Under Instream Flow Alternative 1, there would be no change because minimum flows would be delivered from the Strawberry Tunnel. Under Instream Flow Alternative 2, Diamond Fork Creek minimum flows could not be supplemented by releases from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. The JLAs will coordinate with agencies and interested parties on the desired flow regime to be delivered from the Strawberry Tunnel. Depending on coordination with stakeholders conducted in advance of maintenance shutdowns, supplemental flows may be made at the Strawberry Tunnel to more closely match the anticipated range of flows in Diamond Fork Creek and maintain the 40 cfs minimum. If these supplemental flows are made at the Strawberry Tunnel, flows in Sixth Water Creek would increase by about 7 cfs during the duration of the shutdown. This would not be anticipated to result in impacts to water quality in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks.

3.7 WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S.

3.7.1 Issues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area

Based on the project's internal and external scoping, the following wetlands and Waters of the United States (WOTUS) issues were identified:

- How would minimum instream flow modifications in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks impact wetland hydrology for wetlands associated with the two creeks and the Spanish Fork River?
- Would minimum instream flow modifications in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks impact the existing wetlands associated with the creeks and the Spanish Fork River?
- How would the collection of hydrogen sulfide spring water or groundwater near the UDFFCS impact wetland habitat and wetland hydrology for wetlands associated with the hydrogen sulfide spring?
- How would proposed inspection and maintenance schedule changes impact the wetlands in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River?







The wetlands impact indicators used to assess wetlands related to minimum flow modification are as follows:

- Area of wetlands currently adjacent to Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River
- Changes in flood flows and high-water tables within Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River

The wetlands impact indicator used to assess wetlands related to the collection of springs is as follows:

 Area of wetlands subject to temporary impacts, permanent fill, and permanent impacts due to changes in hydrology associated with construction of the hydrogen sulfide spring collection boxes.

The wetlands and WOTUS analysis area for minimum instream flow modifications is the 100-year floodplains of Diamond Fork Creek and Sixth Water Creek from the Strawberry Tunnel to the Diamond Fork Creek confluence with the Spanish Fork River. In addition, the wetlands and WOTUS analysis area included the Spanish Fork River from the confluence with Diamond Fork Creek to Utah Lake. Federal Emergency Management Agency 100-year floodplain data are not available for these streams; therefore, a 0.25-mile buffer around Diamond Fork Creek, Sixth Water Creek, and the Spanish Fork River was used to represent floodplain areas. Wetlands within the 100-year floodplains of Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River may be affected by a modification of minimum instream flows. As noted in Section 3.4.3.2, the Proposed Action would not affect the hydrology of Strawberry Reservoir, the Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, or Utah Lake and therefore would not affect wetlands associated with those waterbodies.

The wetlands and WOTUS analysis area for issues related to the hydrogen sulfide springs is the Diamond Fork Creek 100-year floodplain from the confluence of Diamond Fork Creek and Sixth Water Creek upstream to the start of Diamond Fork Creek. Federal Emergency Management Agency 100-year floodplain data are not available for this stream; therefore, a 0.25-mile buffer around Diamond Fork Creek was used to represent wetlands in the floodplain. Additionally, wetlands and WOTUS subject to construction impacts based on the preliminary design concept for the spring collection system were investigated for impact analysis (upper Diamond Fork Creek area) (Hansen, Allen & Luce, Inc. 2020).

Affected Environment

Wetlands are "areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas" (Environmental Laboratory 1987:9). Wetlands are defined by three characteristics: hydrophytic vegetation, wetland hydrology, and hydric soils.

The Navigable Waters Protection Rule (30 CFR 328) defines the scope of waters subject to federal regulation under the CWA and interprets these waters as "Waters of the U.S." (WOTUS). Under this final rule, WOTUS include territorial seas and navigable waters; perennial and intermittent tributaries that contribute flow to such waters; certain lakes, ponds, and impoundments of jurisdictional waters; and wetlands adjacent to other jurisdictional waters.







Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek are perennial streams that flow into navigable waters; for this reason, these streams and adjacent wetlands are WOTUS. According to National Wetlands Inventory data, 40.26 acres of freshwater emergent wetlands, 51.84 acres of freshwater forested/shrub wetlands, 3.85 acres of freshwater pond, and 176.45 acres of riverine systems are mapped adjacent to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks (USFWS 2019a). Of the mapped wetland environments, 89% of them have seasonally or temporarily flooded water regimes and are associated with overbank flooding from Diamond Fork Creek and Sixth Water Creek. Figure 3.7-1 through Figure 3.7-3 illustrates National Wetlands Inventory wetlands in the analysis area. These wetlands experience seasonal disturbances from flooding and may have some groundwater inputs from a high-water table associated with their respective riverine systems.

The Spanish Fork River and its adjacent wetlands are also considered WOTUS, as the Spanish Fork River eventually flows into Utah Lake approximately 13 miles northwest of the Diamond Fork Creek confluence. National Wetlands Inventory data were reviewed for the area around the Spanish Fork River from the confluence of Diamond Fork Creek to the Spanish Fork River Diversion, since up to 100% of the flow may be diverted at the diversion and much of the lower Spanish Fork River has been channelized and has limited floodplain width and a relatively narrow corridor of streamside riparian habitat. National Wetlands Inventory data show 15.08 acres of freshwater emergent wetlands, 24.92 acres of freshwater forested/shrub wetlands, and 7.78 acres of freshwater ponds mapped directly adjacent to the Spanish Fork River. The majority of these wetland environments are mapped as having seasonally or temporarily flooded water regimes and are associated with overbank flooding from the Spanish Fork River. These wetlands experience seasonal disturbances from flooding and may have some groundwater inputs from a high water table associated with the Spanish Fork River.







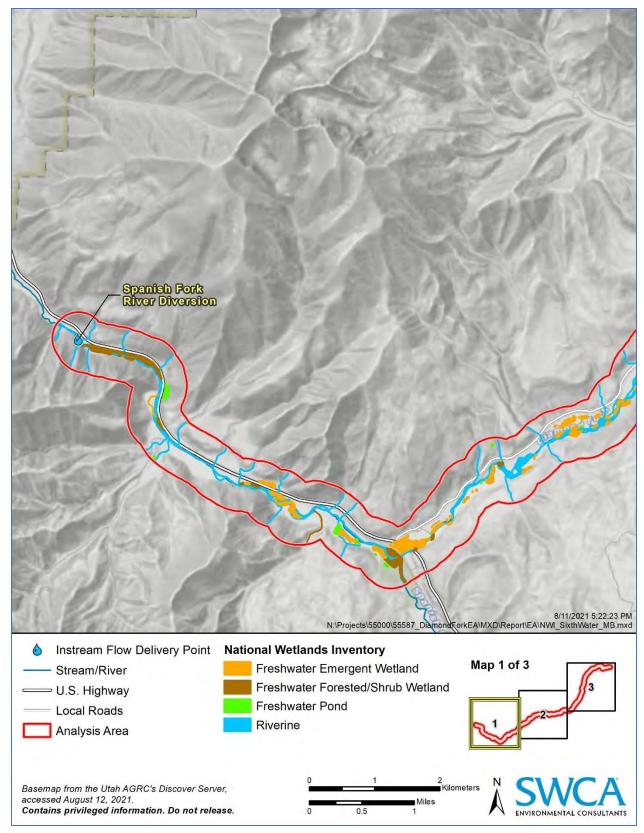


Figure 3.7-1. National Wetlands Inventory mapped wetlands within the instream flow analysis area (map 1 of 3).







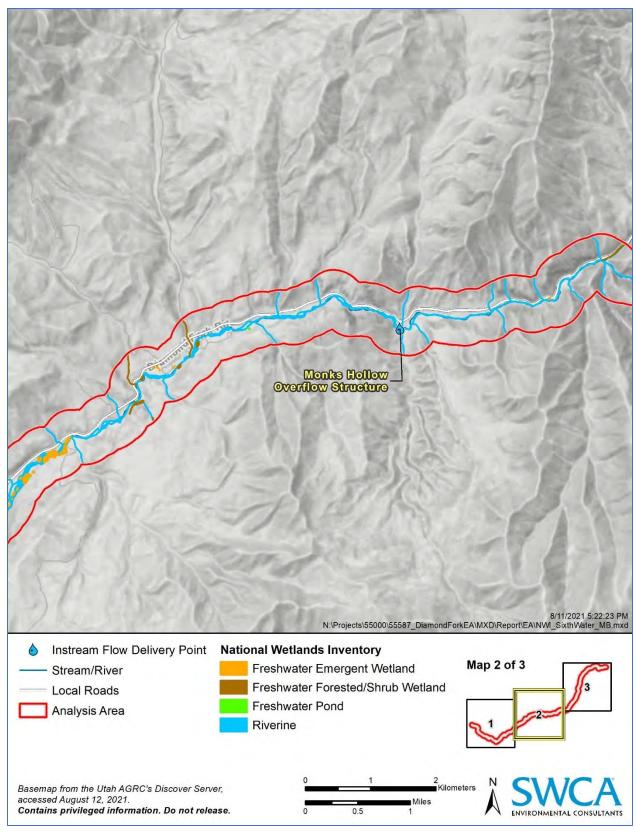


Figure 3.7-2. National Wetlands Inventory mapped wetlands within the instream flow analysis area (map 2 of 3).







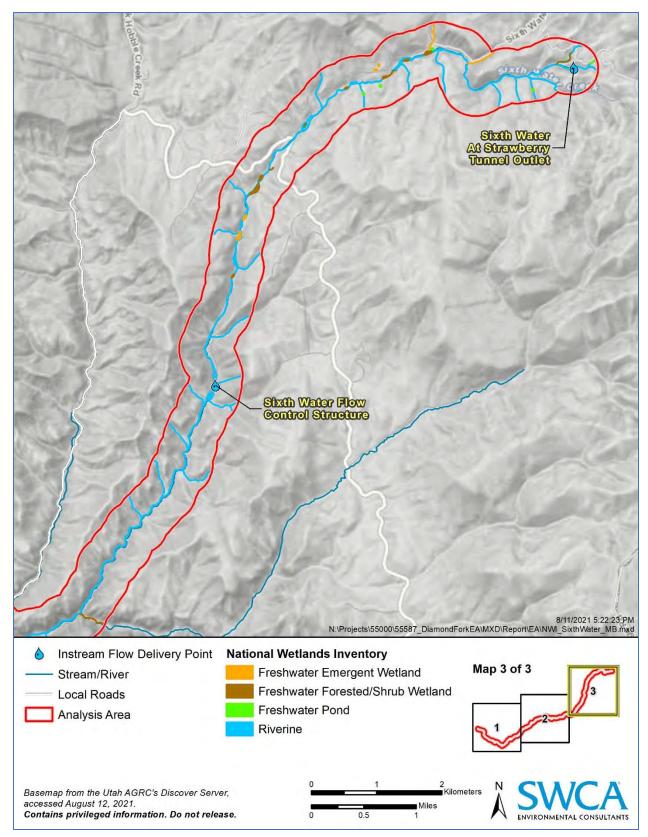


Figure 3.7-3. National Wetlands Inventory mapped wetlands within the instream flow analysis area (map 3 of 3).







3.7.2 Environmental Consequences

As mentioned in Section 3.7.1, the wetlands and WOTUS analysis area for issues related to the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system is the Diamond Fork Creek 100-year floodplain from the confluence of Diamond Fork Creek and Sixth Water Creek upstream to the start of Diamond Fork Creek. According to National Wetlands Inventory data, 5.15 acres of emergent wetlands, 69.28 acres of scrub/shrub wetlands, and 30.69 acres of riverine habitat is mapped in this analysis area (USFWS 2019a). Additionally, a formal wetland delineation was conducted where the area of construction impacts may occur based on the preliminary design concept for the system (Figure 3.7-4 through Figure 3.7-8). The wetland delineation conducted in September 2020 identified 0.45 acre of palustrine emergent wetlands, 0.02 acre of palustrine forested wetlands, 0.19 acre of palustrine scrub shrub wetlands, 0.01 acre of ephemeral streams, and 1.26 acres of perennial streams. Several of the palustrine emergent wetlands are associated with the hydrogen sulfide springs and receive wetland hydrology from these springs (SWCA 2021b).

3.7.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the Diamond Fork System would continue to operate under the CUPCA-mandated minimum instream flows. Existing wetlands in the Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks System would not change because overbank flooding and/or a seasonally high water table would still be expected to occur during spring runoff. Under the No Action Alternative, the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system would not be installed, and there would be no changes to wetlands and WOTUS in the area around the UDFFCS.

The periodic inspection and maintenance of the Strawberry Tunnel would continue to occur every 5 to 7 years, during which no flows would be delivered to Sixth Water Creek via the Strawberry Tunnel, and flows in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks would be reduced for up to 2 days. These shutdowns would be brief, occur outside the growing season, and do not affect snowmelt or rainfall-driven flood events; therefore, they are not thought to influence wetlands or WOTUS.

3.7.2.2 Proposed Action Alternative

3.7.2.2.1 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES

High flows during spring runoff and subsequent overbank flooding or a seasonally high water table would not change for Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek. There would be no difference in the frequency of high flows between the No Action Alternative and the two instream flow alternatives (see Figures 3.4-7 through 3.4-10). As described in Section 3.7.2, the National Wetlands Inventory—mapped wetlands within the analysis area for instream flow modification are mapped as having seasonal or temporary flooding hydrologic regimes, and natural flooding would still occur within these systems. Because wetland hydrology is still expected from flooding, a reduction in minimum instream flows under the instream flow alternatives would have little to no effect on the total acreage of wetlands in the analysis area. Additionally, wetland hydrology is generally required at a minimum frequency of 5 years in 10 years (USACE 2010). If flood flows do not occur in a given year because of drought or other stochastic events, wetland hydrology may be provided through a high groundwater table or flooding in subsequent years.







The Diamond Fork system has the potential to build gravel bars during common floods (Wilcock et al. 2019). The lower base flows of the instream flow alternatives (in comparison to the No Action Alternative) would expose these areas and provide the potential for vegetation to colonize the gravel bars, which would cause the channel to narrow (Wilcock et al. 2019). These vegetated areas would likely be colonized by hydrophytic vegetation and would meet wetland criteria, thus increasing the total wetland habitat within the Diamond Fork Creek system. As described in Section 3.5, gravel bars in lower reaches of Diamond Fork Creek are estimated to increase by up to 1 meter under the Proposed Action. If these exposed gravel bars are colonized by hydrophytic vegetation, up to 2.9 acres of new wetland area could be created in the analysis area.

For the Spanish Fork River, the majority of mapped wetlands and WOTUS directly adjacent to the Spanish Fork River have seasonal or temporary flooding hydrologic regimes. Flooding events on the Spanish Fork River typically occur during high flows of spring runoff from snowmelt and precipitation events within the watershed. As identified in Section 3.4.3.2.1, none of the proposed instream flow alternatives would change the amount of water being delivered to the Spanish Fork River during the irrigation season, which typically coincides with high flows during spring runoff. As high flows are expected to remain the same during spring runoff, seasonal and temporary flooding would still occur within wetlands adjacent to the Spanish Fork River. There would be no effect to wetland hydrology for wetlands adjacent to the Spanish Fork River.

3.7.2.2.2 HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRINGS

Construction of the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system would have temporary and permanent impacts to wetlands and WOTUS within the analysis area. Permanent impacts would include the placement of spring collection boxes within wetland habitat. As identified in the *Diamond Fork Creek Wetland Delineation* (SWCA 2021b), wetland hydrology is provided by the hydrogen sulfide springs for wetlands W01, W03, W05 (Figure 3.7-4 through Figure 3.7-8). As the spring water is collected and conveyed, wetland hydrology would be removed from these wetlands and they would likely see a drying trend and transition to upland habitat, resulting in permanent impacts to these wetlands. Temporary impacts may include vegetation removal, soil compaction, sedimentation, erosion, and crossing of Diamond Fork Creek with the collection pipe. Based on the preliminary design concept, approximately 0.36 acre of wetlands and 0.06 acre of streams would be permanently impacted from construction activities, representing 0.5% of wetlands and 0.2% of streams within the hydrogen sulfide spring analysis area. Approximately 0.02 acre of wetlands and 0.13 acre of streams would be temporarily impacted from construction activities, representing 0.03% of wetlands and 0.4% of streams within the hydrogen sulfide springs analysis area (see Figure 3.7-4 through Figure 3.7-8).







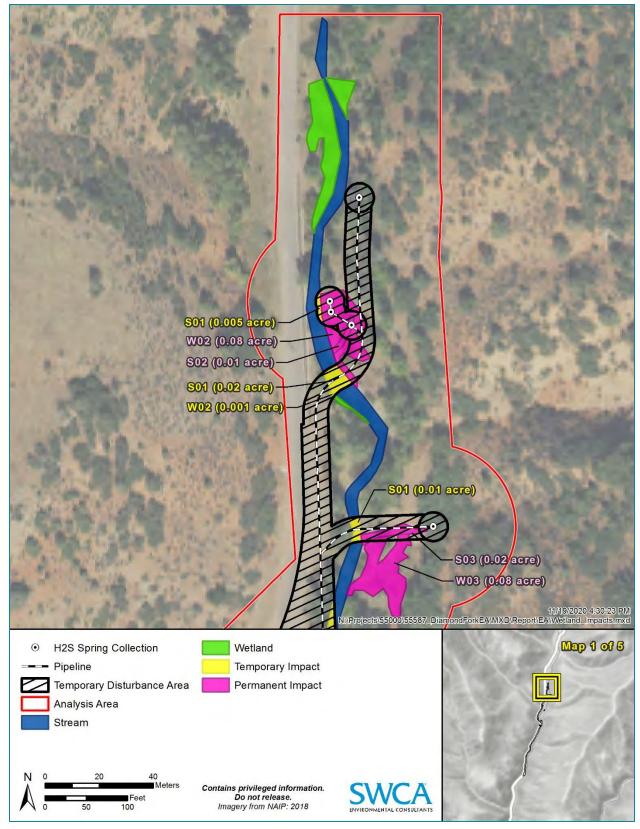


Figure 3.7-4. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. in the analysis area (map 1 of 5).







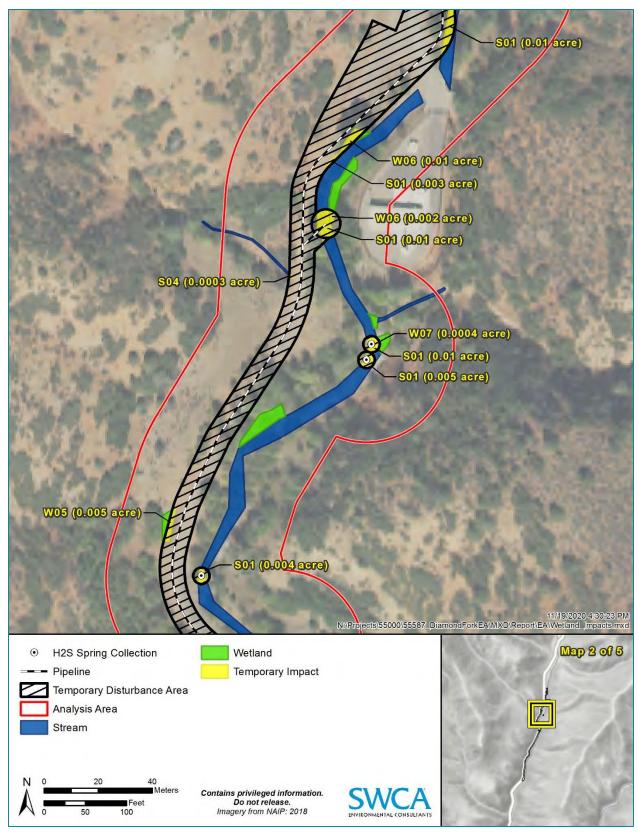


Figure 3.7-5. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. in the analysis area (map 2 of 5).







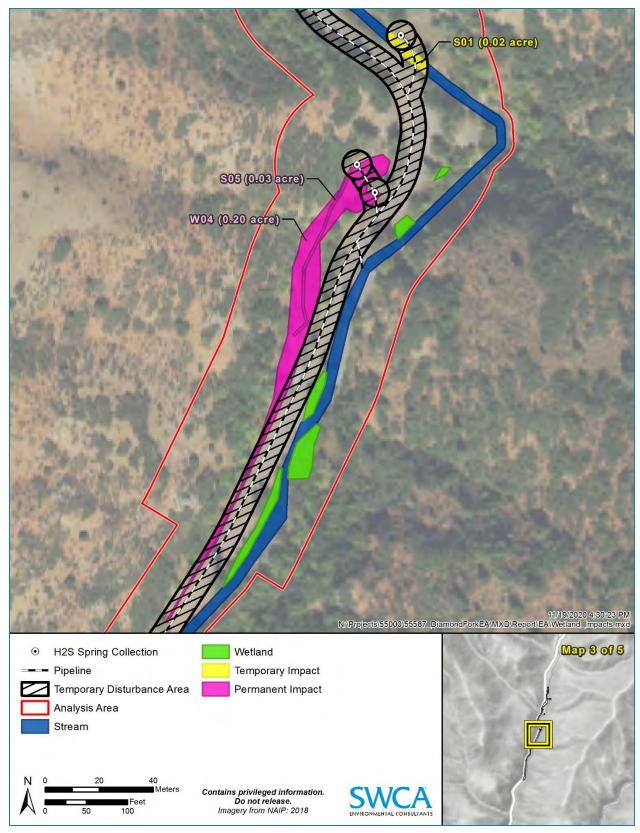


Figure 3.7-6. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. in the analysis area (map 3 of 5).







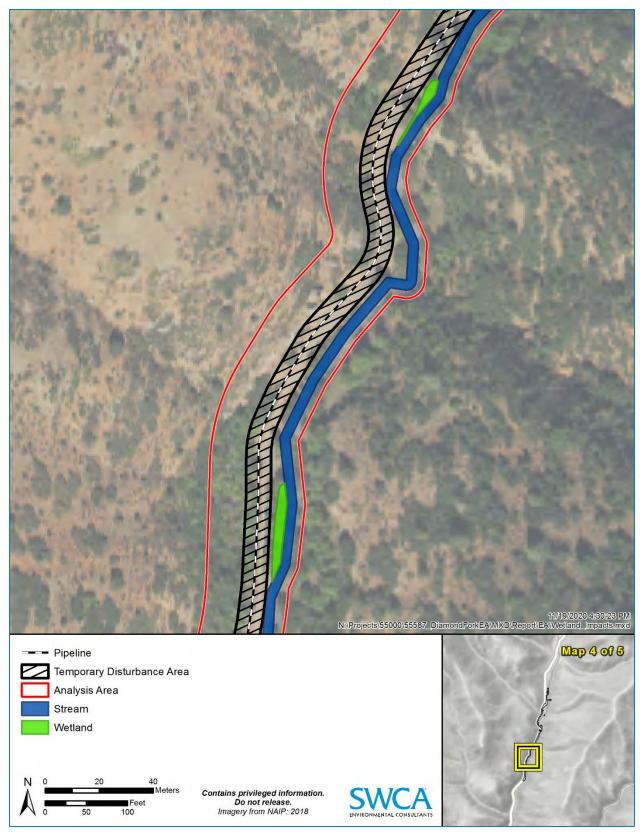


Figure 3.7-7. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. in the analysis area (map 4 of 5).







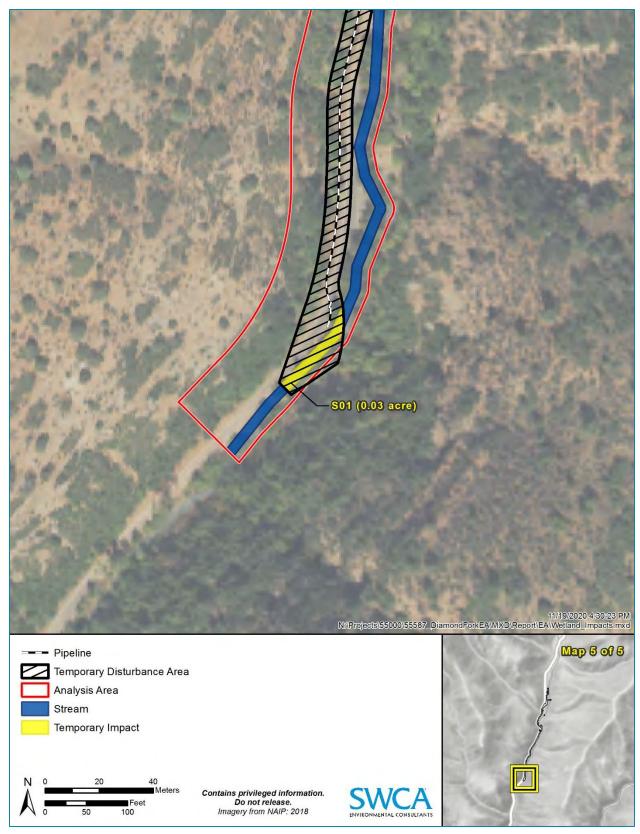


Figure 3.7-8. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. in the analysis area (map 5 of 5).







3.7.2.2.3 INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

The proposed changes to the inspection and maintenance schedules for the Strawberry Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure would alter the frequency and duration of shutdowns to these features relative to the No Action Alternative. As discussed in the Hydrology section, these shutdowns would reduce flows on Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River by up to about 20 cfs at times. However, all planned shutdowns would be temporary and would occur during the non-irrigation season, when flow reductions would not affect riparian vegetation or the hydrology that influences wetland areas, even in the case of a prolonged shutdown. In addition, the shutdowns would not be expected to occur during high flood flows associated with springtime snowmelt runoff or summer thunderstorms and would not impact these high magnitude flows that contribute to wetland hydrology. Therefore, the proposed inspection and maintenance changes would not be expected to impact wetlands that are within the riparian areas of Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, or the Spanish Fork River.

3.8 WILDLIFE (FISH AND AQUATIC RESOURCES)

3.8.1 Issues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area

Based on the project's internal and external scoping, the following wildlife issues were identified:

- How would minimum instream flow modifications in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks impact fisheries, particularly brown trout (Salmo trutta) and Bonneville cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarkii utah) (BCT), and aquatic life?
- How would the collection and discharge of spring water or groundwater near the UDFFCS impact fisheries and aquatic life in Diamond Fork Creek?
- How would proposed inspection and maintenance schedule changes impact fisheries and aquatic life in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River?

The impact indicators used to assess these issues are as follows:

- Changes in water quality parameters (temperature, dissolved oxygen, selenium, or hydrogen sulfide) that may exceed parameters for cold-water aquatic wildlife
- Changes in benthic macroinvertebrate abundance and diversity
- Frequency of flows identified as favorable for fish and aquatic life in Wilcock et al. 2019

The analysis area for fish and aquatic wildlife is Sixth Water Creek between the Strawberry Tunnel outlet and the confluence with Diamond Fork Creek, and Diamond Fork Creek from approximately 0.2 mile upstream of the UDFFCS downstream to the Spanish Fork River. The analysis area also includes the Spanish Fork River from Diamond Fork Creek downstream to the Spanish Fork River Diversion. As noted in Section 3.4.3.2, the Proposed Action would not affect the hydrology of Strawberry Reservoir, the Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, or Utah Lake and therefore would not affect aquatic life associated with those waterbodies.







3.8.2 Affected Environment

The historic manipulation of flows in Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks as part of the SVP and, more recently, the Diamond Fork System and CUPCA-mandated minimum flows have resulted in habitat and fisheries in the streams that are highly altered from their predevelopment (or more natural) conditions (Crockett and Slater 2019; DWR 2019). Flow regimes that deviate from a river's historical norm may affect both carrying capacity and the compositional integrity of benthic macroinvertebrate communities (Poff and Ward 1989). When the benthic community is changed, the amount and type of drift organisms that are subsequently available as food for fish are also changed. The size of aquatic organisms is often decreased as flows are increased, impacting the quality and quantity of the diet of the fish community (Turner and Williams 2000; Kennedy et al. 2014). Fires and sediment plumes are additional factors that affect aquatic habitat in the Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks (Crockett and Slater 2019).

Historically, Diamond Fork Creek and its tributaries have been regarded as a brown trout fishery with limited opportunities for BCT and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss gairdneri*) (Nielson and Wiley 2013). Fish surveys of Diamond Fork Creek conducted in 2002, 2003, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2016, and 2017 (Crockett and Slater 2019) found the following species in addition to brown trout and BCT: mottled sculpin (*Cottus bairdii*) and mountain sucker (*Catostomus platyrhynchus*). Brown trout densities in 2011 ranged from 692 ± 54 per mile near Diamond Fork Creek's confluence with the Spanish Fork River to 591 ± 17 per mile near Three Forks (the most upstream reach sampled). Brown trout densities were reduced in 2012 surveys of Diamond Fork Creek (Nielson and Wiley 2013). Additional surveys in 2016 and 2017 showed no clear trend in brown trout abundance or size between 2002 and 2016, though there were significantly fewer fish in 2017 compared to 2016 (Crockett and Slater 2019), likely due to fish kills as a result of post-fire debris flows. Recent population estimates for sport fish in Sixth Water Creek are 900 ± 122 BCT per mile and 456 ± 58 brown trout per mile (Verde and Slater 2020). Total trout densities by species in Sixth Water Creek were higher in the 2020 survey than those observed in 2012 (Verde and Slater 2020).

In 2006, the USFS installed a fish barrier upstream of Three Forks (see Figure 2.3-4) with the purpose of preventing brown trout from moving up into upper Diamond Fork Creek. Following construction of the fish barrier, the DWR conducted a chemical treatment of Upper Diamond Fork Creek (above the fish barrier) and its tributaries to remove non-native species and facilitate the reintroduction of BCT. Excluding brown trout from upper Diamond Fork Creek is meant to preserve the upper portion of the creek as a conservation population of BCT (Figure 3.8-1). The springs around the UDFFCS (approximately 1 mile upstream of the fish barrier) contribute hydrogen sulfide to Diamond Fork Creek (see Section 3.6 for additional details), further discouraging brown trout movement upstream. Diamond Fork Creek and its tributaries have been stocked with BCT by DWR (Crockett and Slater 2019).









Figure 3.8-1. Fish Barrier on Diamond Fork Creek upstream of Three Forks.

A recent study (Wilcock et. al 2019) of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks, comparing conditions based on CUPCA-mandated minimum flows against experimental lower flows (like the proposed instream flow modification alternatives), found that the CUPCA-mandated minimum flows affected macroinvertebrate population in the following ways when compared to experimental lower flows:

- Macroinvertebrate density is negatively correlated with flow metrics in Diamond Fork Creek; that is, macroinvertebrate density is reduced as flow increases. The same effect was not observed in Sixth Water Creek.
- In Diamond Fork Creek, proportions of sensitive macroinvertebrate taxa (groups) in the benthos (stream substrate) decreased as flows increase.
- Abundance and density of certain benthic macroinvertebrates (scraper and gatherer functional feeding groups) were reduced by higher flows.
- Fish diet composition suggested both brown trout and BCT may be selectively consuming environmentally sensitive taxa (Plecoptera) and avoiding environmentally tolerant taxa (Chironomid midges).

Impacts to the trout fishery that can result from the higher-than-natural base flows include the following: higher flows can reduce reproduction by pulling eggs and sac-fry from the substrate, inhibit young-of-year from maintaining position in low-velocity rearing habitats and pushing them into areas







where more predators are present, and cause all life stages to expend more energy to maintain body position within the river. Wilcock et al. (2019) observed that higher base flows appear to suppress BCT recruitment, as they did not observe any recruitment at flows above 50 cfs in Sixth Water Creek. Additionally, they found that lower summer base flows (near 40 cfs) provide for better reproductive and somatic growth potential than higher flows (near 80 cfs) in Diamond Fork Creek. Wilcock et al. also found that brown trout and BCT have a large amount of dietary overlap (80% in Sixth Water and 55% in Diamond Fork Creek) and that enhanced summer base flows represent a stressor to BCT populations in Sixth Water Creek by limiting fall recruitment and spawning habitat.

The Spanish Fork River supports a fishery comprised of several native species (mountain whitefish, sculpin, and mountain sucker) in addition to introduced sport fish (brown trout) (Slater 2021a). While these species are likely present within the Spanish Fork River in the analysis area, the recent sampling conducted by DWR took place downstream of the analysis area near the city of Spanish Fork. Fish collected during this sampling were mainly brown trout ranging from 60 to 390 mm in length. The diversion of flow from the Spanish Fork River at the Spanish Fork River Diversion (see Figure 1.2-2) for hydropower generation and further downstream for irrigation may limit fish habitat.

3.8.3 Environmental Consequences

3.8.3.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the Diamond Fork System would continue to operate under the current CUPCA-mandated minimum instream flows, and conditions described in the Affected Environment section would generally continue for fish and aquatic life. This flow regime would limit recruitment and spawning success of BCT. The fish barrier on Diamond Fork Creek near Three Forks would not change, and springs would continue to create high concentrations of hydrogen sulfide in Diamond Fork Creek upstream of the fish barrier. The interruption of flow from the Strawberry Tunnel for inspection and maintenance (for up to 2 days every 5 to 7 years) would reduce flows in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks for the duration of the inspection and maintenance but would not have measurable effects on fish and aquatic life.

Periodic shutdowns of the Strawberry Tunnel for inspection and maintenance would reduce flows in Sixth Water Creek to the tunnel make from the Strawberry Tunnel in addition to natural gains (generally about 5–7 cfs). Reduced flows during Strawberry Tunnel shutdowns would affect fish and aquatic life, causing fish to temporarily seek refuge in pools and other areas with sufficient water and water quality conditions. Additionally, water quality would be expected to decrease with elevated concentrations of selenium. However, shutdowns are short in duration and would not have long-term effects on fish or aquatic life. In addition, without more frequent inspections and maintenance of the Strawberry Tunnel, conditions would likely continue to degrade and, at some point, use of the Strawberry Tunnel for instream flow deliveries may not be possible. This could have an impact on selenium levels in Sixth Water Creek.







3.8.3.2 Proposed Action Alternative

3.8.3.2.1 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES

As described in Sections 3.4 and 3.6, the instream flow alternatives are not significantly different from each other in their effects during the summer months. Under Instream Flow Alternative 1, flows in Diamond Fork Creek would be substantially lower in the winter than the flows under Instream Alternative 2. In general, the flow regimes of the instream flow alternatives would more closely mimic a natural flow regime for this system when compared to the No Action Alternative. Lower base flows would result in more favorable conditions for macroinvertebrates (scrapers and gatherers), as well as BCT and brown trout, and would result in more diverse and appropriate habitats for fish. The lower summer base flow of the instream flow alternatives would promote greater benthic and drift density and more favorable community composition (Wilcock et al. 2019). Additionally, flow velocities and substrates would be more tolerable and appropriate for BCT spawning and rearing. Based on these findings, the instream flow alternatives would all provide flow conditions favorable to BCT, both in terms of population abundance and individual fish size.

Both instream flow alternatives would maintain a minimum flow release of 20 cfs through Strawberry Tunnel, which provides sufficient dilution of naturally occurring selenium concentrations from the Strawberry Tunnel accretion flow to below the Utah numeric criteria for aquatic life. Under both instream flow alternatives, minimum flows would be closer to the ranges that would maximize BCT capacity in Sixth Water Creek and brown trout capacity in Diamond Fork Creek than under the No Action Alternative. Additionally, all instream flow alternatives would provide minimum flows that are closer to flows that would maximize BCT recruitment. Flows would also be within the range of flows that maximize BCT and brown trout reproductive and somatic growth potential. Overall, both instream flow alternatives would have beneficial effects for fish and aquatic life.

3.8.3.2.2 HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRINGS

The discharge of the hydrogen sulfide springs near the UDFFCS naturally creates a high concentration of undissociated hydrogen sulfide in upper Diamond Fork Creek that at times may be above the numeric criteria for aquatic wildlife ($2.0 \,\mu g/L$). This currently results in a macroinvertebrate community with reduced richness and limited-to-no presence of fish in a short reach of Diamond Fork Creek between the UDFFCS and the fish barrier. Monitoring by DWR indicates that fish abundance is limited in this reach but increases with distance downstream (Slater 2020).

The Proposed Action would move the hydrogen sulfide discharge approximately 0.5 mile downstream of the UDFFCS and would combine the discharge from the springs into one discharge location. However, the proposed discharge channel would be designed and constructed to help reduce the concentration (via oxidation) of hydrogen sulfide prior to discharge (see Section 2.3.2.2). Additionally, the JLAs believe that some aeration of the collected hydrogen sulfide water would occur in the collection pipe as it moves downhill. Water quality monitoring of Diamond Fork Creek by the District in 2020 indicates that the oxidation of hydrogen sulfide occurs quickly in the creek, and concentrations of undissociated hydrogen sulfide move from as high as 7 to 28 μ g/L to below the numeric criteria over approximately 0.2 to 0.4 mile downstream. Assuming this holds true with the designed discharge system, this correlates to moving the hydrogen sulfide impacted area downstream to within 0.4 mile of the fish barrier near Three Forks. Therefore, the portion of Diamond Fork Creek impacted by hydrogen sulfide spring water would be shifted downstream to between the discharge point and the existing fish barrier







(see Figure 2.3-4). With the collection of spring water, the reach downstream of the UDFFCS that is currently impacted by the hydrogen sulfide springs (and does not support BCT; see Section 3.6.2) would not be affected by the high hydrogen sulfide concentrations and would become more habitable for aquatic wildlife. The discharge of the hydrogen sulfide spring water farther downstream would be expected to increase the efficacy of the fish barrier by creating inhabitable water quality conditions just upstream of the barrier, yet would not be expected to impact water quality conditions for aquatic life downstream of the fish barrier.

The three proposed pipeline crossings of Diamond Fork Creek would be installed with conventional open cut excavations, using a trench box or similar approach to stabilize and minimize disruption to the stream bed. Two crossings would be placed upstream of the UDFFCS and one crossing would be placed downstream of the UDFFCS. The construction of the collection boxes and pipe delivery system would have short-term impacts on aquatic wildlife from vibration and sedimentation from construction activities. However, the reach of Diamond Fork Creek that would be affected by construction activities is largely currently devoid of aquatic wildlife due to the high concentration of hydrogen sulfides. Sedimentation would be mitigated through BMPs such as dust abatement and sediment fencing. Any impacts would be temporary, lasting only during construction.

3.8.3.2.3 INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Strawberry Tunnel

The proposed change to the inspection and maintenance schedule of the Strawberry Tunnel would interrupt the flow in Sixth Water Creek more frequently but for a shorter duration than the No Action Alternative. The short duration—up to 12 hours—of interrupted flows from the Strawberry Tunnel on an annual basis would decrease flow in Sixth Water Creek from Strawberry Tunnel to the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure (upper Sixth Water Creek) by about 20 cfs. Flows on Sixth Water Creek below the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and on Diamond Fork below Three Forks would also briefly be reduced by about 20 cfs during the shutdown. This reduction in flow would result in increased selenium concentrations, as the flow would be comprised of tunnel make. Additional water quality parameters such as temperature and dissolved oxygen would not be anticipated to exceed numeric criteria because the inspections would be planned in the winter months. While selenium concentrations would likely exceed numeric criteria, water quality in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks would only be affected in the short term because of the brief duration (12 hours or less) of the flow reductions and the immediate restoration of flows following inspection. Annual Strawberry Tunnel inspection would have only a short-term effect on water quality in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks. The flow reductions would reduce habitat availability to aquatic resources, and fish would be forced to seek refugia in pools and other remnant habitat. The timing of the shutdowns (in fall or winter months) and the short duration would minimize impacts to fish and aquatic resources in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks.

In years when Strawberry Tunnel maintenance is needed, estimated to be every 3 years based on past maintenance needs, the delivery of instream flows through the Strawberry Tunnel would be interrupted for up to 5 days to allow for tunnel dewatering during maintenance activities. Shutdowns would take place in late September or early October after irrigation season has ended for the year, when air temperatures are mild and the Strawberry Tunnel is accessible. During these shutdowns for Strawberry Tunnel maintenance, water quality conditions and aquatic habitat availability in Sixth Water Creek would be affected, and concentrations of selenium would be anticipated to exceed numeric criteria. Five days of elevated selenium concentrations would impact the water quality of Sixth Water Creek, which







could have the potential to affect aquatic resources. However, similar shutdowns have occurred in the past, and it is believed that aquatic resources in Sixth Water Creek are able to find refuge habitat in pools and tolerate the elevated selenium concentrations. Additional impacts to aquatic resources from potential degradation of stream temperature and dissolved oxygen would be minimized by the timing of the shutdowns in fall months when air temperatures are moderate.

Sixth Water Flow Control Structure

Annual inspection and maintenance activities for the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure would take place during non-irrigation season. Regular inspection and maintenance are anticipated to take approximately 1 to 3 weeks. During that time, no instream flow would be released from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure, but it would continue to be released from the Strawberry Tunnel. The 1- to 3-week shutdown would have no impact on Sixth Water or Diamond Fork Creeks under Instream Flow Alternative 1 because it does not entail non-irrigation season instream flow releases at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. Under Instream Flow Alternative 2, flows would be expected to be similar to Instream Flow Alternative 1 and may not meet the 40 cfs minimum flow in Diamond Fork Creek during the shutdown period. This would not be anticipated to result in any impacts to aquatic resources in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks.

It is anticipated that approximately every 5 years extensive maintenance would be required on components of the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure, requiring it to be shut down for the entire non-irrigation season. Under Instream Flow Alternative 1, there would be no change because minimum flows would be delivered from the Strawberry Tunnel. Under Instream Flow Alternative 2, Diamond Fork Creek minimum flows could not be supplemented by releases from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. The JLAs will coordinate with agencies and interested parties on the desired flow regime to be delivered from the Strawberry Tunnel. Depending on coordination with stakeholders conducted in advance of maintenance shutdowns, supplemental flows may be made at the Strawberry Tunnel to more closely match the anticipated range of flows in Diamond Fork Creek and maintain the 40 cfs minimum. If these supplemental flows are made at the Strawberry Tunnel, flows in Sixth Water Creek would increase by about 7 cfs during the duration of the shutdown. This would not be anticipated to result in any impacts to aquatic resources in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks due to the minimal change in water quality and habitat availability in addition to the timing of the work.

3.9 VEGETATION

3.9.1 Issues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area

Based on the project's internal and external scoping, the following vegetation issues were identified:

- How would vegetation communities change in response to minimum instream flow modifications?
- What are the potential impacts to vegetation associated with hydrogen sulfide spring collection at the UDFFCS?
- How would proposed inspection and maintenance schedule changes impact vegetation communities?







The impact indicators used to assess these issues are as follows:

- Composition of the vegetation community within the riparian area
- Area of vegetation affected by surface disturbance

The analysis area for vegetation consists of a 0.1-mile buffer surrounding Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River down to the Spanish Fork River Diversion because it is representative of the riparian corridor for the creeks in which vegetation may be affected by the Proposed Action. As noted in Section 3.4.3.2, the Proposed Action would not affect the hydrology of Strawberry River, the Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, or Utah Lake and therefore would not affect riparian vegetation associated with those waterbodies.

3.9.2 Affected Environment

Vegetation composition within the area was identified using Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project (SWReGAP) land cover data (Lowry 2005) and field verified by observations made on September 23, 2020. The habitat in the analysis area is dominated by the Rocky Mountain Gambel Oak-Mixed Montane Shrubland land cover type, which makes up approximately 41% of the vegetation community within the analysis area. The second-most common land cover type is Rocky Mountain Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland (12%) (Figure 3.9-1 through Figure 3.9-3).

Field observations indicate that the riparian areas in the upper reaches of Diamond Fork Canyon are dominated by well-established tree species such as narrow-leaf cottonwood (*Populus angustifolia*), narrow-leaf willow (*Salix exigua*), ash-leaf maple (*Acer negundo*), water birch (*Betula occidentalis*), and speckled alder (*Alnus incana*). Grass and forb species in the analysis area have been impacted by grazing activity. The tree species listed above were also observed in the middle reaches of the canyon, but recent fire disturbance has provided an opportunity for new undergrowth species to colonize this area, including the following small trees and shrubs: black hawthorn (*Crataegus douglasii*), golden currant (*Ribes aureum*), red osier (*Cornus alba*), and musk thistle (*Carduus nutans*). Riparian areas in the lower reaches of Diamond Fork Canyon are dominated by higher concentrations of sedges, rushes, and grasses including spreading bent (*Agrostis stolonifera*), Nebraska sedge (*Carex nebrascensis*), common spikerush (*Eleocharis palustris*), Baltic rush (*Juncus balticus*), Torrey's rush (*Juncus torreyi*), and white clover (*Trifolium repens*).







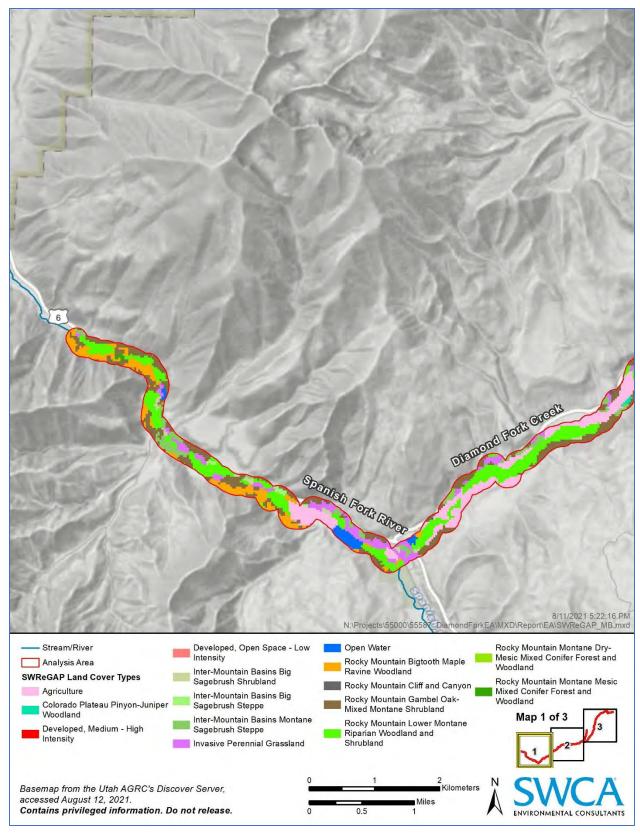


Figure 3.9-1. Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project vegetation communities within the analysis area (map 1 of 3).







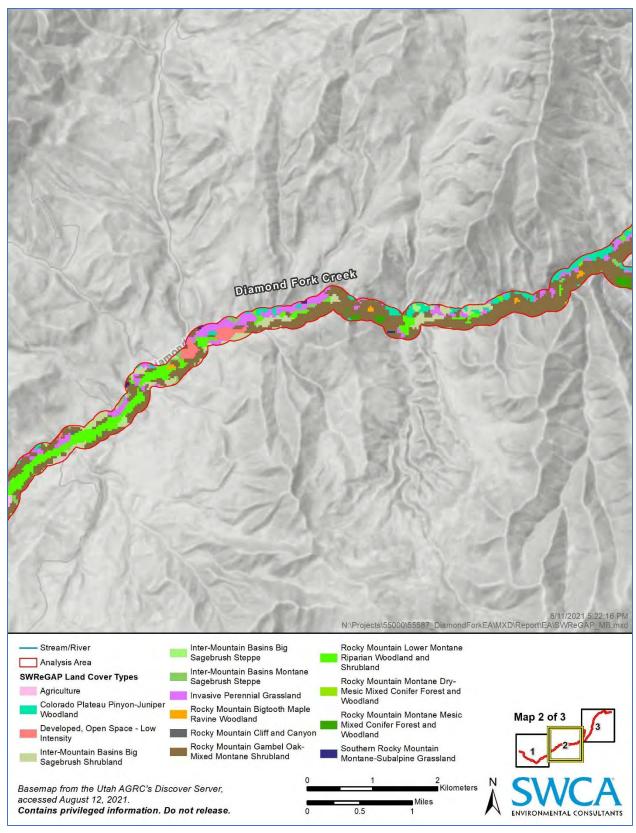


Figure 3.9-2. Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project vegetation communities within the analysis area (map 2 of 3).







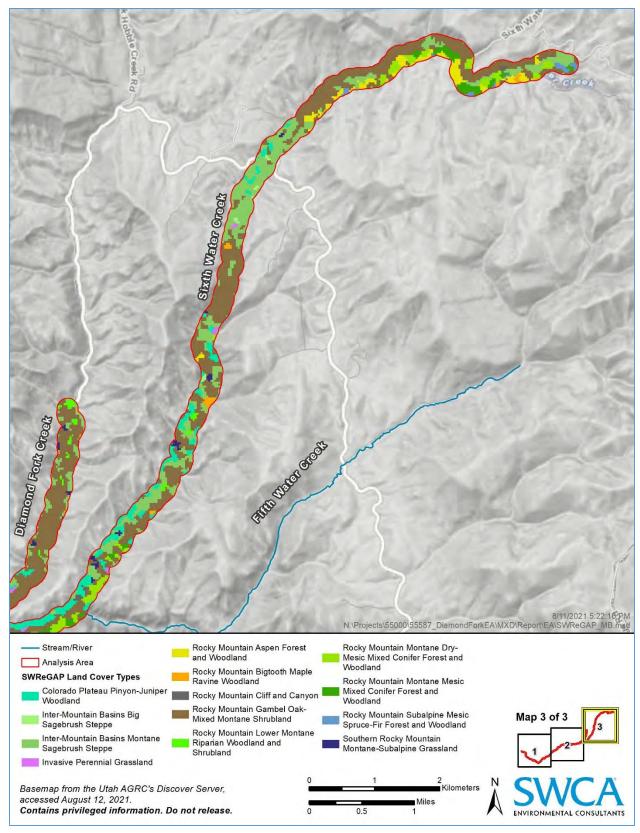


Figure 3.9-3. Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project vegetation communities in the analysis area (map 3 of 3).







Species within vegetation communities in the analysis area have adapted to semi-arid climates; however, the species composition is susceptible to changes caused by prolonged drought or fire. Evidence of altered species composition due to fire was observed within the analysis area.

3.9.3 Environmental Consequences

3.9.3.1 No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative would have no effect on the vegetation communities in the analysis area because the dominant species types would remain stable under the current conditions.

3.9.3.2 Proposed Action Alternative

The two instream flow alternatives would affect some vegetation communities within the analysis area; however, there would be no expected difference between the alternatives. Existing vegetation communities would generally remain stable. However, reduced instream flows could result in a narrower stream channel and increase available area in the riparian corridor for new species to establish and occupy.

3.9.3.2.1 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES

Both instream flow alternatives would have the same effect on vegetation. Under the two instream flow alternatives, vegetation communities within the analysis area would adapt to the lower minimum flows, and the composition of the vegetation communities in the analysis area would not change. The instream flow alternatives may result in channel narrowing over time, which would affect vegetation immediately adjacent to each stream. The instream flow alternatives would not change high flows, but channel narrowing would create conditions where bankfull or overbank flows connect the streams with their floodplains more frequently than under the No Action Alternative. New riparian areas may be exposed as a result of the lower instream flows and are likely to be colonized by grasses, forbs, and sedges such as spreading bent, Nebraska sedge, common spike-rush, Baltic rush, Torrey's rush, and white clover. The overall structure of vegetation communities would not be expected to change under the instream flow alternatives because the dominant species are drought tolerant species with pervasive root systems (USFS 2016).

3.9.3.2.2 HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRINGS

Construction of the spring collection system would have temporary and permanent impacts to the surrounding vegetation. Based on the preliminary design concept for the spring collection system (Hansen, Allen & Luce, Inc. 2020), approximately 0.05 acre of streamside vegetation would be permanently impacted, and approximately 0.12 acre of streamside vegetation would be temporarily impacted. Temporary impacts that could affect vegetation would include ground disturbance, vegetation trampling or removal, and soil compaction. Areas disturbed during construction would be regraded and restored where possible, and BMPs would minimize potential impacts to vegetation. Permanent vegetation loss would be primarily associated with spring development and loss of wetland vegetation, which are described in Section 3.7.3.







3.9.3.2.3 INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

The proposed changes to the inspection and maintenance schedules for the Strawberry Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure would alter the frequency and duration of shutdowns to these features relative to the No Action Alternative. As discussed in the Hydrology section, these shutdowns would reduce flows on Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River by up to about 20 cfs at times. However, all planned shutdowns would be temporary and would occur during the non-irrigation season, when vegetation is generally dormant and flow reductions would not affect riparian vegetation, even in the case of a prolonged shutdown. In addition, the shutdowns would not be expected to occur during high flood flows associated with springtime snowmelt runoff or summer thunderstorms and would not impact these high magnitude flows that contribute water and soil moisture to riparian vegetation during the growing season. Therefore, the proposed inspection and maintenance changes would not be expected to impact vegetation in the riparian areas of Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, or the Spanish Fork River.

3.10 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

3.10.1 Issues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area

According to the USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) system, four federally listed threatened species could occur in the project area. The threatened species are Canada lynx (*Lynx canadensis*), western yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*) (WYBC), Ute ladies'-tresses (*Spiranthes diluvialis*) (ULT), and June sucker (*Chasmistes liorus*).

As part of the project's internal and external scoping, the following threatened and/or endangered species issues were identified:

- How would minimum instream flow modifications impact threatened species populations and suitable habitat?
- How would the collection and discharge of spring water near the UDFFCS impact threatened and/or endangered species populations and suitable habitat in Diamond Fork Creek?
- How would proposed inspection and maintenance schedule changes impact threatened and/or endangered species populations and suitable habitat in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River?

The impact indicators used to assess these issues are as follows:

- For all species: Area of suitable habitat along the riparian corridor that could be altered by flow reduction in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River
- For all species: Area of suitable habitat within the disturbance area that could be temporarily or permanently altered by surface disturbance
- For ULT: Predicted changes to suitable ULT habitat due to lower base flows in Diamond Fork Creek
- For ULT: Distance from the wetted width (or edge) of modeled flow levels to suitable ULT habitat and ULT occurrences mapped in 2020







The analysis areas are specific to each species. The analysis area for WYBC focuses on Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River down to the Spanish Fork River Diversion plus a 0.5-mile buffer surrounding the creeks because the WYBC primarily occupies and nests in riparian vegetation. The analysis area for WYBC also includes the Spanish Fork River downstream of Diamond Fork Creek because instream flow alternatives would affect flows in the Spanish Fork River. The analysis area for the Canada lynx comprises the entire Diamond Fork watershed (HUC level 10) to account for roaming territories at different elevations. The analysis area for the June sucker is the lower Provo River and the lowest 1.6 miles of Spanish Fork River from Utah Lake upstream to the Huff Dam diversion. ULT suitable habitat was previously delineated during 2008 (BIO-WEST 2009b) and 2020 surveys (Gibbons and Wheeler 2021). Therefore, the ULT analysis area coincides with known ULT populations and suitable habitat data.

As noted in Section 3.4.3.2, the Proposed Action would not affect the hydrology of Strawberry River, the Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, or Utah Lake and therefore would not affect threatened and/or endangered species associated with these waterbodies.

3.10.2 Affected Environment

Special-status species are species for which state or federal agencies afford an additional level of protection by law, regulation, or policy. Included in this category are federally listed and federally proposed species that are protected under the Endangered Species Act. Suitable habitat and the species' potential to occur within its analysis area were evaluated for each of the four identified species mentioned above. The suitable habitat analysis was based on mapped critical habitat, as determined by the IPaC resources list, aerial landcover data provided by SWReGAP, and habitat descriptions from the USFWS Environmental Conservation Online System. A brief description of each species, suitable habitat requirements, and potential to occur within its analysis area are described below. No critical habitat for federally threatened species was identified within the analysis areas.

3.10.2.1 Western Yellow-Billed Cuckoo

The WYBC is a large migratory bird that depends on riparian forests that are dominated by cottonwood species and have a complex understory structure. The WYBC nests at lower elevations (2,500 to 6,000 feet) in riparian woodlands and prefers large contiguous patches of forest (25 to 50 acres) (USFWS 2019b). In all, 16,639 acres of riparian habitat in the analysis area were analyzed as potentially suitable for WYBC. Of this 16,639 acres, 517.3 acres (approximately 3.1% of the analysis area) is Rocky Mountain Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland habitat that could support WYBC (Lowry 2005). However, this habitat does not meet the criteria for suitable WYBC habitat outlined in *Guidelines for the identification and evaluation of suitable habitat for western yellow-billed cuckoo in Utah* (USFWS 2017) due to the lack of multilayered riparian vegetation, a habitat patch size of less than 12 acres, a lack of multilayered riparian vegetation large enough to be 100 meters long × 100 meters wide, or a combination of these criteria. For this reason, there is no potential for WYBC to occur within the analysis area.

3.10.2.2 Canada Lynx

The Canada lynx is a medium-sized cat averaging 19 to 22 pounds. Its distribution in North America is closely associated with boreal forest communities. Its range may extend into subalpine forest in the western United States. Forests with boreal features extend south into the Rocky Mountains. The lynx is most likely to persist in areas that receive deep snow and have high-density populations of snowshoe hare (*Lepus americanus*) (USFWS 2019b). In all, 2.3 acres of Rocky Mountain Subalpine Forest exists







within the analysis area; however, there is no boreal forest habitat, the preferred species' habitat, in the analysis area (Lowry 2005). Although snowshoe hares are commonly found in the Wasatch Range at elevations above 8,000 feet (Murray 1999), the subalpine forests within the analysis area are too low in elevation to support consistent snowshoe hare populations. For this reason, there is little potential for Canada lynx to occur within the analysis area.

3.10.2.3 June Sucker

June sucker is a threatened fish species associated with Utah Lake and its tributaries. June sucker spends most of its life cycle in Utah Lake and spawns in the montane rivers and tributaries associated with the lake (USFWS 2020). When the species was listed as endangered in 1986, spawning had been documented in the lower reaches of the Provo and Spanish Fork Rivers (Federal Register 51:10851), but little is known about the extent of historical June sucker spawning migrations. While similar sucker species do migrate long distances (greater than 10 miles) for spawning (Cooperman and Markle 2003), such long-distance spawning migrations have not been observed in June sucker. A series of water control structures prevents fish in Utah Lake from reaching the Diamond Fork System for spawning. Currently the only known significant spawning habitats are within the Provo River and Hobble Creek, both tributaries to Utah Lake. Adult June sucker do access the lower Spanish Fork River for spawning, but upstream migration is impeded by the Huff Dam diversion located 1.6 miles upstream of Utah Lake. Spawning habitat in the lower 2.7 miles of the Spanish Fork River is of poor quality (Federal Register 86: 192), but improves upstream as river channel conditions are more favorable (M. Stamp et al. 2002). As discussed in Section 3.4.3.2.1, the net hydrologic conditions on the Provo River or Hobble Creek under both instream flow alternatives would not substantially change relative to current conditions nor affect flows in the Spanish Fork River during spawning season. The adjustment in stream flows outlined in the alternatives would aid in replacement of water acquired on a temporary basis to support flows in the Provo River that have benefited the June sucker. As this would be a replacement of water currently used in the Provo River, the instream flow alternatives are not anticipated to affect June sucker compared to current conditions.

3.10.2.4 Ute Ladies'-Tresses

3.10.2.4.1 BACKGROUND

The ULT is a small perennial orchid with white or ivory spiraling flowers. Individuals often go dormant and bloom once every 3 years; dormancy is influenced by environmental stressors, particularly drought (Heidel 2001). ULT individuals typically bloom from late July through August (USFWS 2019c). Habitat for ULT includes alluvial banks, moist soils, sandy edges, point bars, floodplains, sandbars, and oxbows associated with perennial streams, wetland meadows, springs, or lakes. Habitat is often associated with perennial graminoid (grass-like plants) and forb-dominated riparian areas located at elevations between 5,185 and 7,200 feet in Utah (Fertig 2005; Goodrich and Huber 2016; USFWS 2019c).

The analysis area is a historic location of ULT habitat along portions of Diamond Fork Creek and the Spanish Fork River from Diamond Fork Creek to the Castilla Gage (District 2004a). The Diamond Fork watershed provides areas of ULT preferred habitat of open vegetative communities, moist soils, and sandy edges with oxbows and other desired conditions (BIO-WEST 2009b). Conditions affecting ULT habitat in the analysis area include remnant features associated with historic SVP high flow releases, changes to the Diamond Fork Creek flow regime starting in 2004, erosion and flooding events following the 2018 Pole Creek Fire, the invasion of non-native plants, and drought (Gibbons and Wheeler 2021). No critical habitat has been designated for this species (USFWS 2019d).







3.10.2.4.2 MONITORING AND SURVEYS

The District monitored flowering ULT plants in 11 of the 13 years between 1992 and 2004 in the Diamond Fork area. The Mitigation Commission took over the monitoring responsibility in 2005 and completed ULT surveys from 2005 to 2008 and in 2019 and 2020. Groundwater monitoring was conducted as part of the 2005–2007 ULT monitoring efforts and found that there are two water sources that affect near-surface groundwater elevations and occupied ULT habitat during the growing season: 1) side-hill water sources that are independent of Diamond Fork Creek flows, and 2) high flows, generally occurring during spring snowmelt runoff and after storm events that exceed 100 cfs and overtop the stream bank (BIO-WEST 2009b). The groundwater monitoring results showed that near-surface groundwater elevations on surfaces occupied by ULT were not impacted by stream flow changes in the 60 to 80 cfs range (BIO-WEST 2009b).

The number of ULT individuals identified in surveys has varied widely. Surveys conducted between 2005 and 2008 detected an average total of 5,088 ULT individual plants in the analysis area; however, in the 2019 surveys, 872 individuals were detected, and in 2020, only 53 ULT individuals were documented. The second-lowest number of individuals counted was 616 ULTs in 2004 (Gibbons and Wheeler 2021). Overall, monitoring results were highly variable but do suggest a general trend toward fewer flowering plants compared to pre-2005 data. ULT individuals can be difficult to count because of their size, blooming window, and other factors such as dense vegetation surrounding the plants. ULTs do not necessarily flower every year, and annual variation in climate and hydrology may influence the number of flowering plants observed. Therefore, the USFWS recommends that surveys be conducted annually during the blooming season for three consecutive years to account for dormancy and get an approximate range of actual numbers. For these reasons, ULT suitable habitat is a more reliable indicator to use for this analysis. Areas of suitable habitat for this analysis are defined as polygons of potentially suitable habitat mapped in the 2008 survey and revisited in the 2019 and 2020 surveys (Gibbons and Wheeler 2021). When the polygons from the 2008 survey were revisited in 2019 and 2020, some polygons determined to no longer contain suitable habitat were removed, and new areas that were determined to be suitable in 2019 and 2020 were added to the maps of suitable habitat.

3.10.2.4.3 SUITABLE HABITAT

Following development of the SVP through the time the Diamond Fork System began operating (1916 to 2004), average irrigation season flows released directly into Sixth Water Creek from the Strawberry Tunnel were approximately 320 cfs with intermittent peak flows of 400–500 cfs (Gibbons and Wheeler 2021). These high flows from the influx of SVP irrigation water changed the Diamond Fork Creek ecosystem, causing regular disturbance and channel scouring events that kept vegetation along the channel at an early to mid-seral stage and creating ideal habitat for ULT (Gibbons and Wheeler 2021). In 2004, CUPCA completed the Diamond Fork System, a series of aqueducts, pipelines, and tunnels that largely bypassed Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks and reduced typical summer flows on Diamond Fork Creek to approximately 80 cfs. The modification of flows and reduction in channel scouring events and early seral habitats preferred by ULT have been suggested to be a contributing factor to the decline of ULT in Diamond Fork Creek (Bio West 2009b).

In the Diamond Fork watershed, ULT suitable habitat and ULT individuals are typically found in two different types of riparian locations: 1) relatively wide, large relict floodplain surfaces associated with pre—Diamond Fork System hydrology (portions of these surfaces are located over 100 feet from the current active stream channel), and 2) narrower channel margin floodplain surfaces located adjacent to







the current active channel. Channel margin surfaces are more susceptible to erosion, scour, and sediment deposition under the post–Diamond Fork System flow regime.

Suitable habitat for ULT totaling 59.73 acres was identified in a 2008 survey (Table 3.10-1) (BIO-WEST 2009b). A subsequent survey 12 years later, in 2020, by USU and the Utah Department of Natural Resources (DNR) identified 53.23 acres of suitable ULT habitat in the analysis area (BIO-WEST 2009b; Gibbons and Wheeler 2021). The 2020 survey identified 8.34 acres of previously suitable habitat that was no longer considered suitable and 0.12 acre of new suitable habitat and confirmed the 1.73 acres of new habitat mapped in 2019 (see Table 3.10-1). Unsuitable habitat was often either too dry and/or too densely vegetated (Gibbons and Wheeler 2021).

Table 3.10-1, 2008 and 2020 Suitable Habitat in the Upper and Lower Reaches of Diamond Fork Creek

| Reach | 2008 Acres of Suitable Habitat | 2019 Acres of Suitable Habitat |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Upper Reach | 7.20 | 5.24 |
| Lower Reach | 52.53 | 47.99 |
| Total | 59.73 | 53.23 |

Note: The upper reach is defined as Diamond Fork Creek upstream from USGS Gage 10149400, and the lower reach is defined as Diamond Fork Creek downstream from the gage.

The habitat polygons used for ULT surveys were originally mapped in 2005 and correspond to the river location in 2005. Since then, the channel location and shape has shifted in some areas, rendering some polygons as needing to be redrawn or reshaped (identified as "reshape" in the 2020 survey results) because they now contain a mix of suitable and unsuitable habitats. The reshaping exercise has not yet been completed, and the 8.34-acre value consists only of entire habitat polygons that are no longer suitable (identified as "remove" in the 2020 survey results). It does not include any acreage associated with now partially unsuitable polygons. Therefore, it likely underestimates the total acreage no longer providing suitable habitat relative to the 2008 data set. In general, the areas identified as no longer providing suitable habitat for ULT are typically located in relict floodplains and/or areas where changes in vegetation and drying conditions related to the 2004 change in flows have eliminated portions of the once suitable ULT habitat. Changes in the instream flow in Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks, along with years of drought and changes in vegetation may have contributed to the historic decline in the number of ULT individuals and habitat conditions.

Ongoing changes in habitat may be due to several factors or a combination of factors, including periodic high flow events from spring runoff, drought, grazing, and the 2018 Pole Creek Fire and subsequent floods. High flow events have resulted in changes to the stream channel width, and the deposition of sediment has created new sediment bars. Following the Pole Creek Fire, the introduction of aggressive, non-native weedy species into ULT habitat has created dense vegetation in some areas and a loss of suitable habitat. These changes may result in both the loss and gain of suitable ULT habitat in the analysis area (Wheeler et. al 2020).

At the time the analysis for the Utah Lake Drainage Basin Water Delivery System EIS was conducted, there were seven known ULT occurrences along the Spanish Fork River between the confluence with Diamond Fork Creek downstream to the Castilla gage, and five of the known occurrences were located on gravel bars and low floodplains adjacent to the main channel and were believed to be supported by river flows (District 2004a). Areas where there were known occurrences of ULTs along the Spanish Fork







River between the confluence with Diamond Fork Creek and the Castilla gage were not surveyed as part of more recent District, DWR, or USU surveys, and current data on Spanish Fork ULT occurrences is not available.

3.10.3 Environmental Consequences

3.10.3.1 No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative would have no effect on WYBC or Canada lynx because there is no suitable habitat or known occurrences for these species within the analysis areas. Under the No Action Alternative, the Diamond Fork System would continue to operate at CUPCA-mandated minimum instream flows, and construction activities related to the UDFFCS would not occur. Therefore, the No Action Alternative would have no effect on ULT suitable habitat in the analysis area because water sources that affect near-surface groundwater elevations and occupied ULT habitat would not be impacted, and there would be no construction disturbance to ULT suitable habitat. The general trend in lower ULT numbers and habitat would be expected to continue as floodplains continue to stabilize during the post—Diamond Fork System hydrologic regime and riparian vegetation continues to grow. Impacts from invasive weeds, fires, and grazing would also continue to affect ULT suitable habitat and population numbers. Under the No Action Alternative, no instream flow water would be redistributed to the Provo River. The temporary June sucker water would gradually expire by 2025 unless new water supplies are found as a replacement. The ability of the JSRIP to meet ecosystem flow recommendations for the lower Provo River would be reduced.

3.10.3.2 Proposed Action Alternative

3.10.3.2.1 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES

The instream flow alternatives would have no effect on WYBC or Canada lynx because there is no suitable habitat or known occurrences of these species within their analysis areas. Instream flow alternatives would not change hydrologic conditions in the Provo River or Hobble Creek, or change flow in the lower Spanish Fork River during spawning seasons and therefore would not affect June sucker.

Under the instream flow alternatives, the distribution of suitable ULT habitat within its analysis area would change slightly because of the lower minimum flows. The instream flow alternatives would result in channel narrowing over time and an increase in streambed mobility and sediment transport (Wilcock et al. 2019), which would create new areas of suitable ULT habitat, particularly in Diamond Fork Creek. The instream flow alternatives would not change high flows, but channel narrowing would create conditions where bankfull or overbank flows connect the streams with their floodplains more frequently than under the No Action Alternative.

Data Sources

The tabular and spatial data provided by DNR and USU from the 2008 and 2020 ULT suitable habitat surveys provided a naming convention for delineated polygons (i.e., the discrete areas of suitable habitat identified) and corresponding acreage of each polygon. All ULT polygons in the analysis area have used this standard naming convention throughout the years of surveys, and these polygons were used to calculate how many acres of habitat were determined suitable or unsuitable in 2020 for comparison to the 2008 survey. Using 2017 LiDAR spatial data from the Mitigation Commission, the







slope, distance from the stream channel, and the absolute elevation of suitable habitat identified in the 2008 and 2020 surveys were calculated and compared. These calculations indicated that the areas of previously suitable habitat that were identified as unsuitable in the 2020 survey were typically on steeper slopes, farther away from the channel, and higher in the stream reach. Newly identified areas of suitable habitat in the 2019 and 2020 surveys were generally located in the downstream reaches of the Diamond Fork Creek and were created from sediment deposition.

Hydraulic Modeling and Spatial Analysis

To evaluate the effects of the proposed flow reductions on the extent of suitable habitat for ULT, a hydraulic model of four representative reaches of Diamond Fork Creek was developed to illustrate the differences in channel wetted width at 82 cfs base flows (representative of summer growing season base flows under the No Action Alternative) and the 50 cfs reduced flow (representative of summer growing season base flows under both proposed instream flow alternatives), using terrain data derived from ground-based survey methods and LiDAR, which were both collected in 2017 (SWCA 2021c). The two-dimensional hydraulic model was developed using U.S. Army Corps of Engineers software HEC-RAS v. 6.0.0 Beta 2 at four locations on Diamond Fork Creek: Diamond Fork Campground (DFC), Motherlode (MO), Oxbow (OX), and Childs (CH) (SWCA 2021c). Site selection was based on the presence of both suitable habitat and known ULT populations, existing stream cross section transect data for DFC, MO, and OX, and newly mapped suitable habitat and ULT individuals at CH. Modeled reaches are illustrative of areas of ULT suitable habitat in the lower portion of Diamond Fork Creek. The model simulated flow conditions during 82 cfs and 50 cfs flow events. Wetted areas for each scenario are summarized in Table 3.10-2. The wetted area values represent the surface area of the water at each flow based on channel topography; they are not a prediction of soil moisture and do not account for subsurface flows or possible side hill moisture sources. Based on the modeled locations, the overall wetted area of Diamond Fork River is predicted to decrease by 17% when flows are reduced from 82 cfs to 50 cfs.

Table 3.10-2. Summary of Wetted Areas Predicted by the Hydraulic Model for Sites on Diamond Fork Creek

| Site Name | Flow (cfs) | Wetted Area (acre) | Percentage Change |
|-----------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| DFC | 82 | 1.13 | 140/ |
| | 50 | 0.97 | -14% |
| MO | 82 | 1.19 | -19% |
| | 50 | 0.96 | |
| OX | 82 | 1.82 | -21% |
| | 50 | 1.43 | -2170 |
| СН | 82 | 0.85 | -14% |
| | 50 | 0.73 | - 14 70 |

An overview map and individual maps showing the modeling results at each location is provided below (Figures 3.10-1 to 3.10-5).







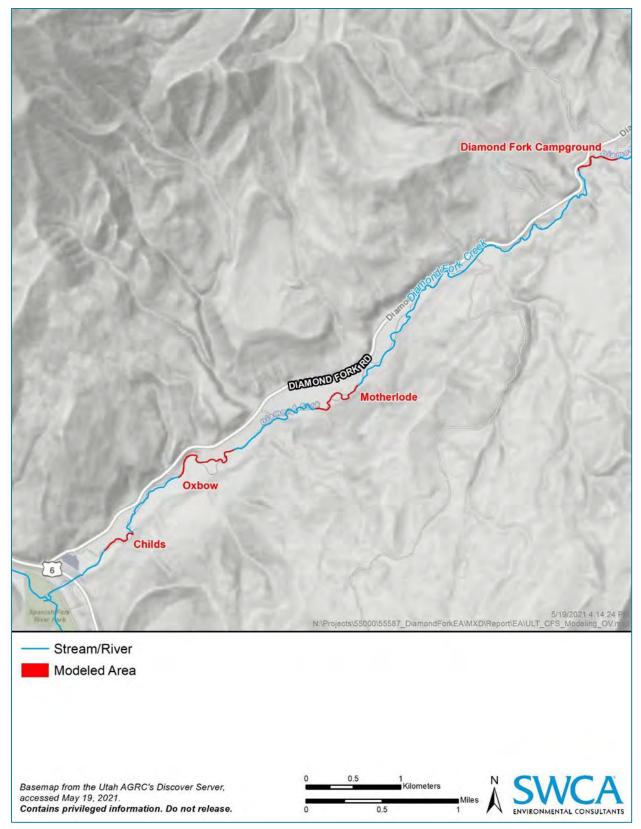


Figure 3.10-1. Overview map of areas where hydraulic modeling was conducted.







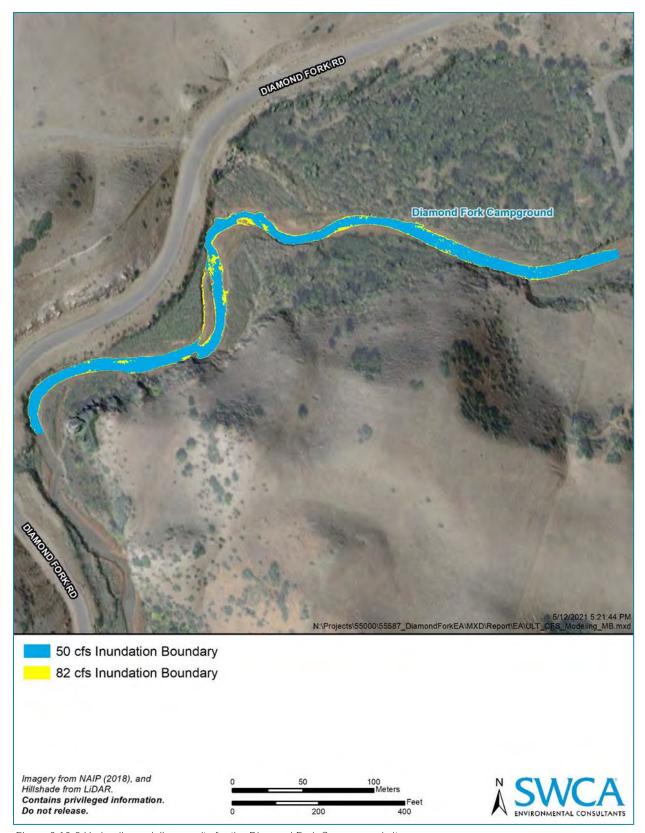


Figure 3.10-2. Hydraulic modeling results for the Diamond Fork Campground site.



MITIGATION AND CONSERVATION COMMISSION





Figure 3.10-3. Hydraulic modeling results for the Motherlode site.







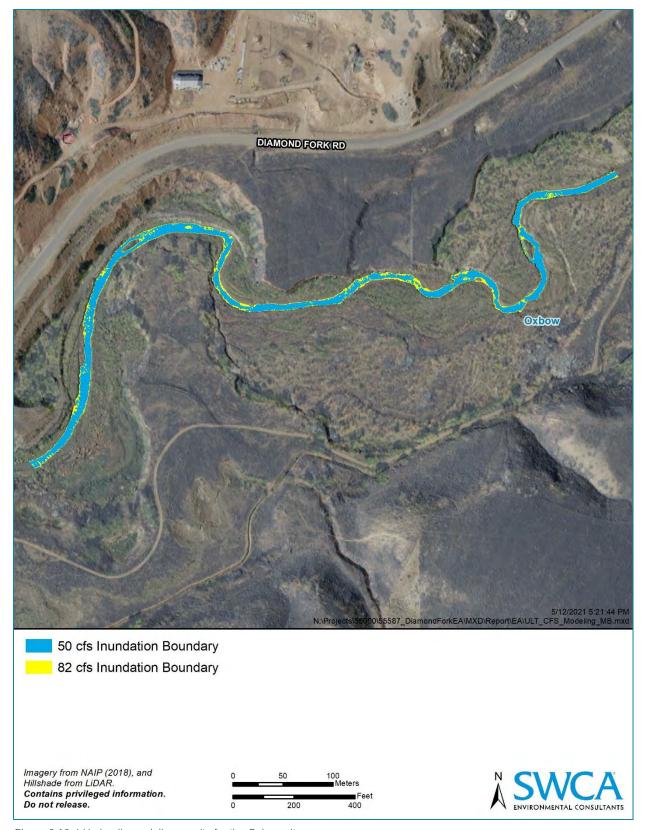


Figure 3.10-4. Hydraulic modeling results for the Oxbow site.







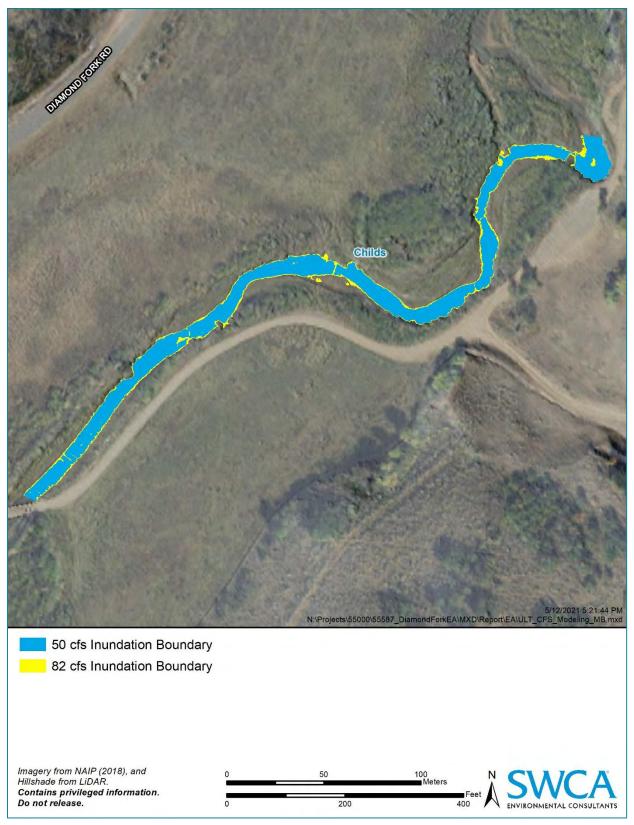


Figure 3.10-5. Hydraulic modeling results for the Childs site.







For each modeled site, the average distance from the edge of the water to known ULT locations and to suitable habitat polygons (2019 and 2020 DNR/USU data) from the 82 cfs and 50 cfs hydraulic model results was calculated (Table 3.10-3). Based on these calculations, the overall distance from the edge of the water to known ULT individuals varies widely, and the reduction in wetted width is very small in comparison to the distance from wetted width to ULT individuals and suitable habitat (see Table 3.10-3). ULTs are located closest to the stream channel at the CH site and farthest from the stream channel at the OX site. This analysis demonstrates that recently observed ULTs are located far enough away from the wetted channel that they are most likely supported by subsurface or side hill soil moisture sources rather than being directly dependent upon surface flows in the wetted channel.

Table 3.10-3. Summary of Average Distance to Ute Ladies'-Tresses Individuals and Suitable Habitat for the Hydraulic Model Sites on Diamond Fork Creek

| Site Name | Flow (cfs) | Average Distance to Mapped ULTs (feet) | Change in Distance to Mapped ULTs (feet) | Average Distance to Suitable Habitat (feet) | Change in Distance to Suitable Habitat (feet) |
|--------------|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| DEC | 82 | 25.6 | 1.1 | 20.2 | 1.6 |
| DFC 50 | 50 | 26.7 | | 21.8 | |
| MO | 82 | 120.4 | 2.2 | 31.3 | 1.6 |
| | 50 | 122.6 | | 32.9 | 1.0 |
| OX | 82 | 152.4 | 1.6 | 109.7 | 1.2 |
| 50 | 50 | 154.0 | 1.0 | 110.9 | 1.2 |
| СН | 82 | 17.4 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 2.5 |
| GH | 50 | 18.7 | | 2.5 | 2.J |

Representative cross sections were created to show the distance to mapped ULT individuals from the 82 cfs base flow (No Action Alternative) and the 50 cfs reduced flow (proposed instream flow alternatives) for each site (see Figures 3.10-6 to 3.10-9). (Note: Scale varies on each cross section to illustrate the relative location of ULT individuals).







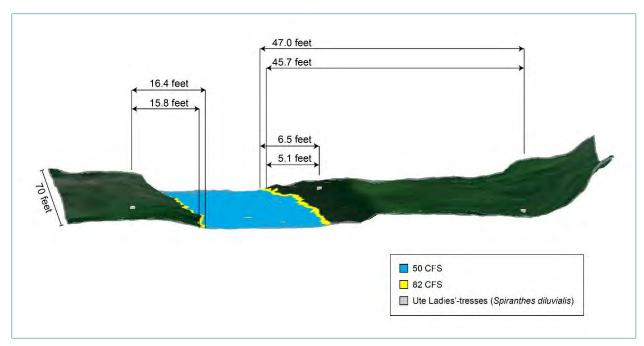


Figure 3.10-6. Representative cross section from the Diamond Fork Campground modeling site showing the distance to Ute ladies'-tresses individuals (shown as white dots) at 82 cfs and 50 cfs.

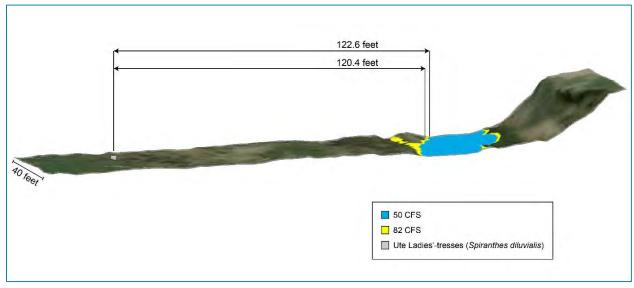


Figure 3.10-7. Representative cross section from the Motherlode modeling site showing the distance to **Ute ladies'**-tresses individuals at 82 cfs and 50 cfs.







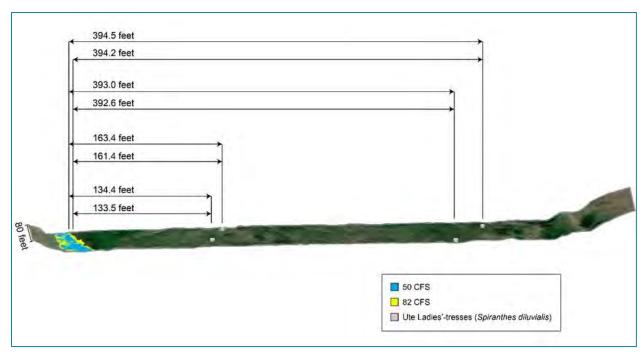


Figure 3.10-8. Representative cross section from the Oxbow modeling site showing the distance to **Ute ladies'**-tresses individuals at 82 cfs and 50 cfs.

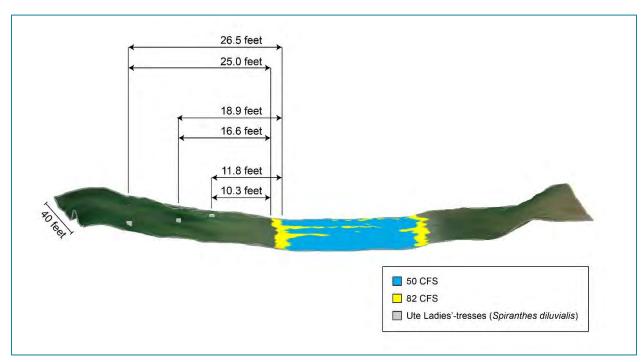


Figure 3.10-9. Representative cross section from the Childs modeling site showing the distance to Ute ladies'-tresses individuals at 82 cfs and 50 cfs.







Findings of Effects Analysis

High flows that are important in maintaining adequate hyporheic zone recharge and providing sediments onto the lower level flood terraces and overbank floodplain habitats (e.g., oxbows, depressions) that promote ULT suitable habitat would not change under the instream flow alternatives. If the channel of Diamond Fork Creek narrows as a result of lower base flows, overbank flooding may become more common, as less flow would be required to overtop the stream banks. Channel narrowing and sediment deposition in the lower reaches of Diamond Fork Creek may result in an increase in suitable ULT habitat in those reaches. The results of the hydraulic modeling indicate that the overall wetted width of the channel could be reduced by 17% because of the instream flow alternatives, and this change in wetted width could create new habitat for ULTs through the formation of gravel bars exposed at lower flows. The results of the spatial analysis indicate that the distance ULTs and suitable habitat are located from the wetted channel would not change significantly because of the instream flow alternatives compared to the No Action Alternative base flow of 82 cfs.

As with the No Action Alternative, the general trend toward lower numbers of ULTs would be expected to continue as floodplains continue to stabilize during the post–Diamond Fork System hydrologic regime and riparian vegetation continues to grow. The trend of small losses and gains of suitable habitat would also likely continue as the proposed reductions in base flows are expected to promote channel narrowing and increased sediment transport, with most of the habitat losses occurring in the mid- to upper stream reaches, and suitable habitat being created in areas where sediments are deposited or where gravel bars have formed. The proposed reduction in base flows is also expected to narrow the wetted water level in the channel during the summer growing season, reducing the horizontal extent of streamflow-associated moisture; however, the magnitude of this change is predicted to be small.

On the Spanish Fork River, the instream flow alternatives would reduce base flows during the non-irrigation season but would not affect base flows during the irrigation season, and therefore changes to the Spanish Fork River channel and ULT habitat would not be expected to occur. Based on the continuation of spring runoff events that would cause overbank flows (which are a key factor in supporting ULT habitat), the small magnitude of change in wetted width of the Diamond Fork Creek channel, anticipated channel narrowing resulting from the instream flow alternatives, and the anticipated removal of existing and creation of new ULT habitat due to altered scouring and sedimentation regimes, the proposed modification of minimum instream flows is expected to have minimal effect on suitable ULT habitat and individuals. Therefore, the minimum instream flow alternatives may affect, but are not likely to adversely affect, suitable ULT habitat or ULT individuals in the analysis area.

3.10.3.2.2 HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRINGS

No suitable habitat for June sucker or ULT is present in the area where the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system is proposed; therefore, impacts to June sucker or ULT are not anticipated. The Proposed Action would have no effect on WYBC or Canada lynx because there is no suitable habitat or known occurrences of these species within the analysis areas.







3.10.3.2.3 INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

The proposed changes to inspection and maintenance activities would have no effect on WYBC or Canada lynx because there is no suitable habitat or known occurrences of these species within the analysis areas.

The proposed changes to the inspection and maintenance schedules for the Strawberry Tunnel and the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure would alter the frequency and duration of shutdowns to these features relative to the No Action Alternative. As discussed in the Hydrology section, these shutdowns would reduce flows on Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River by up to about 20 cfs at times. However, all planned shutdowns would be temporary and would occur during the non-irrigation season, outside of June sucker spawning season and when vegetation is generally dormant and flow reductions would not affect riparian vegetation, even in the case of a prolonged shutdown. In addition, the shutdowns would not be expected to occur during high flood flows associated with springtime snowmelt runoff or summer thunderstorms and would not impact these high magnitude flows that contribute water and soil moisture in riparian areas during the growing season. Therefore, the proposed inspection and maintenance changes would not be expected to change conditions that contribute to ULT suitable habitat in the riparian areas and would have no effect on ULT suitable habitat or individuals.

3.11 CULTURAL RESOURCES

3.11.1 Issues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area

Based on the project's internal and external scoping, the following cultural resources issues were identified:

- How would proposed ground-disturbing activity affect properties listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)?
- How would proposed inspection and maintenance schedule changes impact cultural resources?

The impact indicators used to assess this issue are as follows:

- Presence or absence of historic properties
- If present, the application of the criteria of adverse effect for historic properties as provided in the implementing regulations for the NRHP at 36 CFR 800.5(a)(1)

The analysis area for proposed ground-disturbing activity that could affect cultural resources consists of the area of surface disturbance for the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system plus a 0.5-mile buffer. This captures the area where ground-disturbing activity could have adverse effects to historic properties. The analysis area for inspection and maintenance comprises Strawberry Reservoir, Sixth Water Creek, and Diamond Fork Creek from the Strawberry Tunnel downstream to the confluence with the Spanish Fork River. This analysis area encompasses the Diamond Fork System components that would require inspection and maintenance.







The Proposed Action does not include ground-disturbing activities or inspection and maintenance activities in Strawberry Reservoir, the Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, or Utah Lake; therefore, the Proposed Action would not affect cultural resources associated with those waterbodies.

3.11.2 Affected Environment

Cultural resources are any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object considered important to a culture, subculture, or community for scientific, traditional, religious, or other purposes. Archaeological resources are areas where prehistoric or historic activity altered the earth or where deposits of physical remains are discovered. Prehistoric cultural resources are those materials deposited or left behind prior to the entry of non–American Indians into an area. Historic cultural resources are those materials deposited or left behind after presence of non–American Indians was established. Architectural resources include standing structures of historic value. Traditional resources can include archaeological resources, structures, topographic features, habitats, plants, wildlife, and minerals that American Indians or other groups consider essential for the preservation of traditional culture and traditional values. Traditional values can be manifested at locations called traditional cultural properties, American Indian sacred sites, or cultural landscapes. For the purposes of describing the affected environment and analysis of environmental consequences, cultural resources are defined as historic properties as described in 36 CFR 800.16.

To determine the presence or absence of known historic properties within the analysis area, a review of existing literature and available records was conducted using records maintained by the Utah Division of State History, the database of NRHP-listed properties, and available historic maps. No known historic properties, including archaeological, historical, architectural, or places of traditional values, were identified in these records.

To determine the presence or absence of previously undocumented historic properties, an intensive-level pedestrian archaeological survey was conducted for the project's area of surface disturbance. This area was subject to an intensive-level survey because it is the portion of the project where heretofore unknown historic properties could be subject to direct impacts from the project. This archaeological survey identified nine isolated historic features comprising seven water control features within the Diamond Fork Creek streambed, one galvanized steel culvert, and a segment of the Diamond Fork Road (Forest Road 29) that appears on historic maps of the area. None of these isolated historic features meet the criteria for significance for inclusion on the NRHP and are accordingly not defined as historic properties.

3.11.3 Environmental Consequences

Environmental consequences to cultural resources were analyzed using the assessment of adverse effect for historic properties as provided by the National Historic Preservation Act's implementing regulations in 36 CFR 800.5. An adverse effect is found when an action "may alter, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of a historic property that qualify the property for inclusion in the National Register in a manner that would diminish the integrity of the property's location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association" 36 CFR 800.5(a)(1).







3.11.3.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no ground disturbance would occur for the hydrogen sulfide springs collection system; therefore, no cultural resources would be impacted. Current inspection and maintenance activities would continue under the No Action Alternative and are not anticipated to have the potential to affect cultural resources.

3.11.3.2 Proposed Action Alternative

3.11.3.2.1 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES

The instream flow alternatives do not have the potential to impact cultural resources and were not analyzed in detail for this resource.

3.11.3.2.2 HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRINGS

Construction of the hydrogen sulfide springs collection system would require ground disturbance within the project's area of surface disturbance. An intensive pedestrian survey of the area of surface disturbance found that no historic properties are present. The Utah State Historic Preservation Office concurred with this determination (Agardy 2020). Accordingly, the proposed collection of hydrogen sulfide springs would have no impacts to cultural resources.

3.11.3.2.3 INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

The proposed changes to the inspection and maintenance schedule would not modify the inspection and maintenance activities or locations of the activities (at existing developed areas of the Diamond Fork System infrastructure) and would not have the potential to impact cultural resources.

3.12 INDIAN TRUST ASSETS

3.12.1 Issues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area

Based on the project's internal and external scoping, the following Indian Trust Assets (ITAs) issues were identified:

- How would proposed ground-disturbing activity affect ITAs?
- How would proposed inspection and maintenance schedule changes impact ITAs?

The impact indicator used to assess this issue is as follows:

Presence or absence of ITAs

The analysis area for proposed ground-disturbing activity that could affect ITAs consists of the area of surface disturbance for the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system plus a 0.5-mile buffer. This captures the area where ground-disturbing activity could have adverse effects to ITAs. The analysis area for inspection and maintenance comprises Strawberry Reservoir, Sixth Water Creek, and Diamond Fork Creek from the Strawberry Tunnel downstream to the confluence with the Spanish Fork River. This







analysis area encompasses the Diamond Fork System components that would require inspection and maintenance.

The Proposed Action does not include ground-disturbing activities or inspection and maintenance activities in Strawberry Reservoir, the Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, or Utah Lake; therefore, the Proposed Action would not affect ITAs associated with those waterbodies.

3.12.2 Affected Environment

ITAs are legal interests in property held in trust by the United States for federally recognized Indian tribes or individuals. Assets can be real property, physical assets, or intangible property rights, such as lands, minerals, hunting and fishing rights, and water rights. Interior's policy is to recognize and fulfill its legal obligations to identify, protect, and conserve the trust resources of federally recognized Indian tribes and tribal members and to consult with tribes on a government-to-government basis whenever plans or actions affect tribal trust resources, trust assets, or tribal safety. Under this policy, the federal government is committed to carrying out its activities in a manner that avoids adverse impacts to ITAs when possible and to mitigate or compensate for such impacts when it cannot. All impacts to ITAs, even those considered insignificant, must be discussed in the trust analyses in NEPA compliance documents, and appropriate compensation or mitigation must be implemented.

The CUPCA Office sent letters to all Indian tribes with a potential interest in the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project requesting information regarding ITAs within the analysis areas.

Responses were received from the Hopi Tribe and the Navajo Nation. The Hopi Tribe requested copies of the EA and cultural resources identified (see Section 3.11 for additional information on cultural resources). A cultural resources inventory was only needed for the Proposed Action hydrogen sulfide springs element; the other two Proposed Action elements do not require ground-disturbing actions, and no cultural resources inventory was conducted for them. The analysis area for proposed ground-disturbing activity that could affect cultural resources consists of the area of surface disturbance for the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system plus a 0.5-mile buffer. No eligible cultural resources were identified within this analysis area.

3.12.3 Environmental Consequences

There are no known ITAs in the analysis areas.

3.12.3.1 No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative would have no effect on ITAs.

3.12.3.2 Proposed Action Alternative

The Proposed Action Alternative would have no effect on ITAs.







3.13 RECREATION

3.13.1 Issues, Impact Indicators, and Analysis Area

Based on the project's internal and external scoping, the following recreation issues were identified:

- How would minimum instream flow modifications affect the recreational fishery in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River?
- How would the presence and use of vehicles, equipment, and crews during construction of the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system change access to and experiences in recreation areas?
- How would proposed inspection and maintenance schedule changes impact the recreational fishery in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River?

The impact indicators used to assess these issues are as follows:

- Changes to fisheries in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River
- Construction-related changes to recreational access and activities
- Changes in (loss and/or creation of) areas available for fishing and other recreational uses

The analysis area for the recreational fishery is Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River because minimum instream flow modifications could affect fish and aquatic conditions in these waters. The analysis area for construction-related recreation impacts consists of the spring collection system area plus a 5-mile buffer. This area captures the variety of recreation settings and opportunities that may be affected by construction activities.

As noted in Section 3.4.3.2, the Proposed Action would not affect the hydrology of Strawberry Reservoir, the Provo River, Jordanelle Reservoir, Deer Creek Reservoir, or Utah Lake and therefore would not affect recreation or recreational fisheries in these waterbodies.

3.13.2 Affected Environment

3.13.2.1 Recreational Fisheries

The current sport fishery in Diamond Fork Creek is composed primarily of brown trout and native BCT, with rare sterile rainbow trout moving in from Sixth Water Creek. The Diamond Fork Creek fishery has faced multiple challenges over the past decades, including unnaturally high flows, high intensity rain events, and fish-killing sediment plumes caused by wildfires (Crockett and Slater 2019). Brown trout populations were evaluated by DWR and Utah State University between 2002 and 2017. No clear trend in the size and abundance of brown trout was identified from 2002 to 2016, although there were significantly fewer fish in 2017 when compared to 2016 (Crockett and Slater 2019). However, anglers are likely to experience variations in catch rates based on fluctuations in fish abundance. Additional sampling performed after the 2018 Pole Creek and Bald Mountain fires detected noticeably reduced densities of sportfish at all sites sampled below areas impacted by recent fires. Recent sediment plumes have severely reduced sportfish populations downstream of Three Forks in Diamond Fork Creek (Crockett and Slater 2019).







DWR conducted a programmed creel survey on Diamond Fork Creek from its confluence with the Spanish Fork River to Three Forks from April 1 through October 31, 2005 (Hepworth and Wiley 2006). The survey showed that brown trout were most often caught (97% of the total catch), and the anglers surveyed fished Diamond Fork Creek approximately 10 times per year on average (Hepworth and Wiley 2006). Total catch and catch rates were lower and harvest rates were higher on Diamond Fork Creek than on other local streams. Although harvest rates were higher on Diamond Fork Creek, the total fish harvested during the survey was still relatively low. Low catch rates on Diamond Fork Creek may be attributed to unstable flows and unfavorable fishing conditions during the survey (Hepworth and Wiley 2006).

Because of the high hydrogen sulfide concentrations, there is a lack of fish between the UDFFCS and the fish barrier on upper Diamond Fork Creek. For this reason, anglers do not fish in this area.

No angler surveys have been conducted for Sixth Water Creek. Fish population monitoring conducted in August 2020 in Sixth Water Creek captured a total of 53 BCT and 28 brown trout. Further information about fish populations in Sixth Water Creek and the analysis area is presented in Section 3.8.2.

The Spanish Fork River is an overlooked fishing area in Utah County that contains brown trout and rainbow trout in its higher reaches and fish from Utah Lake such as walleye (Sander vitrius), white bass (Morone chrysops), and channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus) in its lower reaches (Utah Fishing Information n.d. [2021]). Fish sampling of the Spanish Fork River was conducted in August 2018 by DWR at the Spanish Fork Sports Park (in Spanish Fork City) and a site near 1100 East on River Bottoms Road (just south of Spanish Fork City) (Slater 2021a). Most of the fish population consisted of brown trout but mountain whitefish (Prosopium williamsoni), mottled sculpin (Cottus bairdii), and mountain sucker (Catostomus platyrhynchus) were also present. A total of 411 brown trout were collected from the Sports Park site and a total of 766 brown trout were collected from the River Bottoms Road site (Slater 2021a). Young-of-the-year fish dominated the fish samples at both sites. Water flows were very low during the 2018 sampling, and fish appeared to be concentrated in areas with suitable habitat, which may have resulted in elevated fish counts (Slater 2021a).

The September 2018 Pole Creek and Bald Mountain Fires decimated most of the fish populations in the Spanish Fork River (Slater 2021a). DWR estimates that fishing pressure on the Spanish Fork River is moderate and on the rise. The development of a trail along a portion of the river in Spanish Fork City has attracted more use, and DWR has begun stocking brown trout (with some rainbow trout supplementation) more regularly, both to meet fishing pressure and to reestablish decimated populations (Slater 2021a).

3.13.2.2 Recreational Amenities

With the exception of the Spanish Fork River (from the Diamond Fork Creek confluence downstream to Utah Lake), the analysis areas are located in Diamond Fork Canyon within the Uinta-Wasatch-Cache National Forest. Recreational opportunities in Diamond Fork Canyon include developed and dispersed camping, hiking, mountain biking, fishing, heli-skiing, horseback riding, off-highway vehicle use, rock climbing and rappelling, wildlife watching, and driving for pleasure (USFS 2003).

Diamond Campground (66 campsites, interpretive nature trail), Dry Canyon Campground (15 walk-in only sites; semi-dispersed), Three Forks Trailhead (16-mile loop mountain bike trail and a 4.5-mile out-and-back hike to Fifth Water Hot Springs), Monks Hollow Trailhead (14-mile point-to-point off-highway vehicle and mountain bike trail), and Red Ledges picnic area are recreational amenities located in Diamond Fork Canyon. Three Forks Trailhead is the closest amenity to proposed construction activities







(located approximately 1.03 miles south of the discharge location for the proposed hydrogen sulfide spring collection system). Table 3.13-1 lists visitor use at the amenities for which data are available. In general, visitor use in the analysis area is high. Odors from the sulfur springs on Diamond Fork Creek may be noticeable in the Three Forks area but are variable and depend on wind direction.

In 1998, the Diamond Fork watershed was selected as the pilot location for initiation of the Diamond Fork Youth Forest. The youth forest program provides areas for youth to investigate, study, interact with natural resource managers, and engage in natural resource management. Diamond Campground and Red Ledges picnic area are used for outdoor classroom teaching in this program.

Table 3.13-1. Visitor Data at Recreation Amenities in the Analysis Area

| Amenity | Season of Use | Visitation |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| Diamond Campground | Open April through October (Lower Loop B open in winter) | 16,216 visitors in 2020 |
| Dry Canyon Campground | Open June through November | All 15 sites typically full from June to August, at an average of 4 nights a week |
| Three Forks Trailhead | Open May through September | Typically averages 1,500 people per day (holiday weekends average 2,500 people per day) |
| Monks Hollow Trailhead | Open June through September | Typically averages 5,000 visitors during the season of use |
| Red Ledges picnic area | Open year-round | Annual visitation more than 100,000 people per year |
| Source: Flinders (2020). | | |

3.13.3 Environmental Consequences

The project would result in no changes to the USFS recreation opportunity spectrum classes described for the Diamond Fork Management Area in the USFS 2003 *Land and Resource Management Plan* for the Uinta National Forest (USFS 2003).

3.13.3.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the Diamond Fork System would continue to operate under the CUPCA-mandated minimum instream flows and current inspection and maintenance schedules, and construction activities related to the UDFFCS would not occur. Recreational uses and access to recreation in the analysis area would not be affected. The minimum instream flows would limit recruitment and spawning success of BCT. The fish barrier on Diamond Fork Creek near Three Forks would not change, and sulfur springs would continue to create high concentrations of hydrogen sulfide in Diamond Fork Creek upstream of the fish barrier.

Periodic shutdowns of the Strawberry Tunnel for inspection and maintenance would reduce flows in Sixth Water Creek to the tunnel make from the Strawberry Tunnel in addition to natural gains (generally about 5–7 cfs). Reduced flows during Strawberry Tunnel shutdowns would affect aquatic life and fish, causing fish to temporarily seek refuge in pools and other areas with sufficient water and water quality conditions. Water quality would also be expected to decrease from elevated concentrations of selenium. However, shutdowns would be short in duration and would not have long-term effects on fisheries in the analysis area, nor would they affect access to recreation or recreation activities.







3.13.3.2 Proposed Action Alternative

3.13.3.2.1 INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES

As discussed in Section 3.8, both instream flow alternatives would more closely mimic a natural flow regime for the system when compared to the No Action Alternative. Under the instream flow alternatives, the lower base flow condition would result in more diverse and appropriate habitats for fish. The lower summer base flow of the instream flow alternatives would promote greater benthic and drift density and more favorable community composition (Wilcock et al. 2019). Additionally, flow velocities and substrates would be more tolerable and appropriate for BCT spawning and rearing. Both instream flow alternatives would provide minimum flows that are closer to flows that maximize BCT recruitment. Flows would also be within a range that maximizes BCT and brown trout reproductive and somatic growth potential.

Both instream flow alternatives would maintain the effectiveness of the fish barrier, which prevents upstream brown trout movement and maintains BCT populations above the barrier. In addition, both instream flow alternatives would maintain a minimum flow release of 20 cfs from Strawberry Reservoir, which provides sufficient dilution of naturally occurring selenium concentrations from Strawberry Tunnel accretion (to levels below the Utah numeric criteria for aquatic life).

Under the instream flow alternatives, minimum flows would be closer to the ranges that would maximize BCT capacity in Sixth Water Creek and brown trout capacity in Diamond Fork Creek when compared to the No Action Alternative. Overall, both instream flow alternatives would have beneficial effects for the recreational and native trout fisheries in the analysis area, which would improve fishing opportunities. Improved fishery health and fish population dynamics over the long term would support more anglers, better catch rates, and better harvest rates in the analysis area. Instream Flow Alternative 2 best supports a "mid-size" fishing experience, which is rare along the Wasatch Front.

3.13.3.2.2 HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRINGS

During construction, Diamond Fork Road would be closed for approximately 4 months while the main pipeline is built. All of the recreational amenities in Diamond Fork Canyon (see Table 3.13-1) are approximately one mile or more down canyon from where construction would occur; access to these amenities would not be affected. Those seeking to recreate above the road closure in Diamond Fork Canyon could use Sheep Creek Road or Hobble Creek Canyon for access. Use of these alternate access roads would increase travel time and be an inconvenience for recreational users; this impact would be temporary and would end at the completion of pipeline construction. Prior to construction, a traffic control plan would be developed to minimize traffic issues from the road closure. The JLAs would coordinate the construction and road closure with the USFS.

In general, the presence of construction personnel, noise from construction equipment and vehicles, and dust from ground disturbance could negatively impact nearby recreation users. Dust impacts would be limited with BMPs such as watering. Those using the campgrounds and trails in Diamond Fork Canyon may hear construction noise and see construction personnel. However, because of the distance of the proposed construction activities from the recreation amenities, construction noise would likely be attenuated by the topography and would not interfere with recreational activities. The source of odors associated with the springs (i.e., the spring water) would be located closer to the Three Forks Trailhead; however, the discharge location would be over one mile away from the area, and noticeable odor would be variable based on wind and would not interfere with recreational activities.







Anglers using Diamond Fork Creek outside of the reach between the UDFFCS and the fish barrier could experience similar impacts (e.g., construction noise, traffic delays) as other recreational users and would have to use alternate routes to access fishing locations above the road closure. Construction impacts would be temporary, ending after the 4-month construction period and the completion of site restoration.

3.13.3.2.3 INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Strawberry Tunnel

The proposed change to the inspection and maintenance schedule of the Strawberry Tunnel would interrupt the flow in Sixth Water Creek more frequently but for a shorter duration than the No Action Alternative. As discussed in Section 3.8.3.2.3., these flow reductions of about 20 cfs would temporarily reduce habitat availability, and fish would be forced to seek refuge in pools and other remnant habitat. However, the short duration and timing of the shutdowns (in the winter season) would minimize impacts to the recreational fishery in the analysis area.

In years when Strawberry Tunnel maintenance is needed, flows in upper Sixth Water Creek would be reduced to tunnel make and natural gains (generally 5–7 cfs) for up to 5 days. During these maintenance shutdowns, which would take place in late September or early October, water quality and fish habitat in Sixth Water Creek would be negatively affected (as discussed in Section 3.8.3.2.3). However, based on past system shutdowns, fish in Sixth Water Creek would likely be able to find refuge habitat in pools and tolerate the elevated selenium concentrations. The timing of the shutdowns for the fall months, when air temperatures are moderate, would help reduce impacts to the recreational fishery. In addition, if supplemental instream flows are delivered at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure as a result of advance coordination with stakeholders for the maintenance shutdown, impacts to the recreational fisheries in lower Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, and the Spanish Fork River would be minimized. If supplemental instream flows are not delivered during the maintenance shutdown, flows on Diamond Fork Creek would drop by about 20 cfs to a predicted median value of 16 cfs under Instream Flow Alternative 1 and 23 cfs under Instream Flow Alternative 2; these flow reductions may reduce the availability of some fish habitat but are not expected to negatively impact the overall health of the recreational fishery in the analysis area.

A winter drop of 20 cfs on the Spanish Fork River equates to about a 25% flow reduction and would reduce angling to some degree, although anglers should still find suitable fishing opportunities (Slater 2021b). It would not cause permanent impacts to overall fish survival in the Spanish Fork River (Slater 2021b).

Sixth Water Flow Control Structure

Annual inspection and maintenance activities for the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure would take place in the fall, during non-irrigation season. For 1 to 3 weeks, instream flow would not be released from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure but would continue to be released from the Strawberry Tunnel. This shutdown would have no impact on the recreational fisheries in Sixth Water Creek, Diamond Fork Creek, or the Spanish Fork River under Instream Flow Alternative 1 because it does not entail non-irrigation season instream flow releases at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. Under Instream Flow Alternative 2 during the shutdown, flows would be similar to Instream Flow Alternative 1 and may not meet the 40 cfs minimum flow in Diamond Fork Creek during the shutdown period. However, this is not expected to negatively impact the overall health of the recreational fishery in the analysis area.







Extensive maintenance may be required on components of the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure approximately every 5 years, requiring it to be shut down for the entire non-irrigation season. Under Instream Flow Alternative 1, there would be no impact to the recreational fishery because minimum flows would be delivered from the Strawberry Tunnel. Under Instream Flow Alternative 2, Diamond Fork Creek minimum flows could not be supplemented by releases from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. The JLAs would coordinate with agencies and interested parties on the desired flow regime to be delivered from the Strawberry Tunnel. Based on this coordination, supplemental flows may be made at the Strawberry Tunnel to maintain the 40 cfs minimum. If these supplemental flows occur, flows in Sixth Water Creek would increase by about 7 cfs during the duration of the shutdown. This would not impact the health of the recreational fishery in the analysis area because of the relatively small changes in water quality and habitat availability and the timing of the maintenance.

3.14 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS SUMMARY

Construction activities based on the preliminary design concept for the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system (Hansen, Allen & Luce, Inc. 2020) are described in Section 2.3.2.2.1. Construction impacts are discussed in detail in each resource area section under the hydrogen sulfide springs analysis and are summarized below.

Hydrology; Stream Morphology; Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species; Cultural Resources and ITAs

• No temporary construction impacts would occur to these resources.

Water Quality

- Temporary water quality impacts from sedimentation and hazardous chemicals could occur during construction activities.
- Measures to limit impacts to water quality would be implemented, such as a stormwater pollution prevention plan and sediment control.

Wetlands and WOTUS

- Temporary construction impacts would include vegetation removal, soil compaction, sedimentation, and erosion.
- Approximately 0.02 acre of wetlands and 0.13 acre of streams would be temporarily impacted from construction activities.

Wildlife (Fish and Aquatic Resources)

 Construction activities (e.g., construction of the spring collection boxes and pipeline delivery system) would have short-term impacts on aquatic wildlife from vibration and sedimentation.
 However, part of the stream reach where construction would occur is currently lacking aquatic wildlife because of high hydrogen sulfide concentrations.







Vegetation

- Approximately 0.12 acre of streamside vegetation would be temporarily impacted by construction. Temporary impacts that could affect vegetation include ground disturbance, vegetation trampling or removal, and soil compaction.
- Areas temporarily disturbed during construction would be regraded and restored where possible, and construction BMPs would minimize potential impacts to vegetation.

Recreation

- A segment of Diamond Fork Road would be closed temporarily while the main pipeline is built.
 All of the recreational amenities in Diamond Fork Canyon are approximately 1 mile or more
 downcanyon from where construction would occur; access to these amenities would not be
 affected. Those seeking to recreate above the road closure in Diamond Fork Canyon could use
 Sheep Creek Road or Hobble Creek Canyon for access. Use of these alternate access roads would
 increase travel time and be an inconvenience for recreational users; this impact would be
 temporary and would end at the completion of pipeline construction.
- Prior to construction, a traffic control plan would be developed to minimize traffic issues from the Diamond Fork Road closure.
- The JLAs would coordinate with the USFS prior to construction.
- The presence of construction personnel, noise from construction equipment and vehicles, and dust from ground disturbance could negatively impact recreation users in the analysis area.
 However, these impacts would likely be minimized by topography and the distance of recreational amenities from the construction area.

3.15 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

A cumulative impact results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. The cumulative impacts of past and present actions are represented in the description of the affected environment section for each resource area. Reasonably foreseeable future actions are decisions, funding, or formal proposals that are either existing or are highly probable based on known opportunities or trends. They include projects that are proposed or part of ongoing management plans. They do not include speculative actions (not proposed or developed at a level to allow analysis) or pending management plans that have not progressed enough to develop proposed management. The analysis areas for cumulative impacts are the same as those used for each issue.

The USFS Schedule of Proposed Actions lists no reasonably foreseeable future actions for Spanish Fork Ranger District that would overlap with the Proposed Action. The District, Mitigation Commission, and DWR did not identify any reasonably foreseeable future actions that may affect resources in the analysis areas.

The Proposed Action would have both beneficial and adverse effects that would contribute incrementally to the cumulative impacts of past and present actions on the resources analyzed. The two instream flow alternatives would have beneficial impacts on hydrology, stream morphology, wetlands, fish and aquatic resources, and recreation. The Proposed Action's hydrogen sulfide spring collection system would have a beneficial impact on water quality in one reach of upper Diamond Fork Creek and







an adverse impact on wetlands and streamside vegetation. Overall, the Proposed Action's impacts would contribute to an improvement to the existing conditions created by past and present actions.

Both instream flow alternatives would result in a smaller volume of water being delivered from Strawberry Reservoir during the non-irrigation season in comparison to the No Action Alternative. The JLAs would redistribute the volume difference between the higher winter CUPCA-mandated flow rate in Diamond Fork Creek and the lower Proposed Action instream flow alternatives flow rates for instream flow and environmental uses in the Provo River. The redistributed instream flow water would be in addition to other permanent and temporary water supplies acquired for June sucker and instream flow purposes on the Provo River, as described in Section 3.4.2.4 and therefore would be a beneficial contribution when considered along with other reasonably foreseeable future actions.

The proposed changes to the inspection and maintenance of the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and the Strawberry Tunnel would not contribute to incremental cumulative impacts because of the short duration of most of the activities and the ability to manage instream flows from other areas of the Diamond Fork System.

3.16 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS

Environmental commitments identified in this EA are summarized below:

Air Quality

 Implementation of dust control measures (e.g., watering, use of dust palliatives) during construction of the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system to avoid and minimize particulate emissions.

Hydrology, Water Quality, and Wetlands

- Implementation of a SWPPP that would include applicable sediment and erosion control BMPs such as minimizing the disturbed area, preserving topsoil, controlling stormwater runoff with berms, the use of silt fencing or fiber rolls, good housekeeping practices during construction, and revegetation.
- If the District determines that Sixth Water Flow Control Structure shutdown should be for the entire non-irrigation season for major maintenance work, the JLAs will coordinate with stakeholders to determine their preference for increased flows from the Strawberry Tunnel over the non-irrigation season or maintaining flows at the lower flow rate.
- If one of the instream flow action alternatives is selected, the approximately 5,300 to 6,500 acre-feet annually of redistributed instream flow water would be provided for use in the Provo River to support June sucker recovery and provide ecologically beneficial instream flows.

Vegetation and Wildlife

- Vegetation that does not need to be removed as part of the construction of the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system will be protected.
- Compliance with the District's Integrated Pest Management Program, which requires ongoing
 monitoring for invasive species and noxious weeds, as well as treatment on lands administered
 by the District. In addition, the construction contractor would implement BMPs to limit the
 introduction or spread of invasive species from equipment, vehicles, and fill (e.g., use of weedfree fill, cleaning of vehicles and equipment).







Recreation, Transportation, and Human Health and Safety

- Implementation of a traffic control plan by the construction contractor to protect public health and safety and minimize traffic issues during construction of the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system.
- Limitation of noise and vibration to the extent possible during construction of the hydrogen sulfide spring collection system and during maintenance activities. Construction equipment would be properly muffled according to industry standards and would be in good working condition. Electric air compressors and similar power tools would be used rather than diesel equipment where feasible. Construction equipment, including motor vehicles, would be turned off when not in use for more than 5 minutes. Construction materials would be handled and transported in a manner that does not create any unnecessary noise or vibration.
- Open cut excavations would be signed, flagged, or fenced to protect public health and safety.







CHAPTER 4. CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION

This chapter describes JLA efforts to comply with legal requirements to involve the public in the NEPA process and as part of the CUPCA legislation, and consult and coordinate with various government agencies. These efforts include public scoping; identifying, designating, and working with cooperating agencies; and consulting with applicable federal agencies and state, local, and tribal governments.

4.1 PERSONS, GROUPS, AND AGENCIES CONSULTED

4.1.1 Agency Consultation

CEQ regulations implementing NEPA allow the lead agency or agencies to invite tribal, state, and local governments, as well as federal agencies, to serve as cooperating agencies during the NEPA process. To serve as a cooperating agency, the potential agency or government must have either jurisdiction by law or special expertise relevant to the environmental analysis. In addition, the District's *Handbook for the National Environmental Policy Act* specifies that the District must request any federal agency with jurisdiction by law or special expertise concerning the proposed action to be a cooperating agency (District 2016). The cooperating agencies for this project are described in Section 1.1.2.

The JLAs coordinated with USFWS through scoping and met via conference call with USFWS staff in April and September 2020 regarding the project and the Endangered Species Act.

4.1.2 Public Involvement

Prior to beginning the NEPA process for the Diamond Fork Project, the JLAs had already developed a contact list of interested parties and stakeholders and had been meeting periodically with these stakeholders since 2011. The interested parties and stakeholders were engaged to participate in public scoping for the EA.

The District mailed a scoping information packet, consisting of a letter and a scoping document explaining the Proposed Action and alternatives, to agencies and the public on Thursday, March 19, 2020. The District posted the scoping document on the project website on March 20, 2020 (https://cuwcd.com/diamondfork.htm). Interested parties were able to access other project information and technical documents on the website.

The formal public scoping process for the project began on Sunday, March 22, 2020. Newspaper advertisements were placed in the *Daily Herald, Salt Lake Tribune*, and *Deseret News* on Sunday, March 22, 2020, and Wednesday, March 25, 2020. The public scoping comment period concluded on Tuesday, April 24, 2020.

Interested parties could submit comments via the project website, email, or postal mail during the public scoping comment period.

A stakeholder engagement meeting in the form of a webinar was held on Thursday, April 2, 2020. Although the meeting was originally planned to be held in person, it was conducted as a webinar because of Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) health concerns.

Input received during the scoping period is summarized in the July 2020 Public Scoping Summary report in Appendix A.







4.1.3 Tribal Consultation

Letters to initiate Native American tribal consultation were sent to the following tribes with a potential interest in the proposed project:

- Ute Indian Tribe
- Ute Mountain Ute Tribe
- Paiute Indian Tribe
- Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians of the Kaibab Indian Reservation
- Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians of the Las Vegas Indian Colony, Nevada
- Moapa Band of Paiute Indians of the Moapa River Indian Reservation, Nevada
- Skull Valley Band of Goshute Indians
- Confederated Tribes of the Goshute Reservation
- Northwestern Band of Shoshone Nation of Utah
- Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation of Idaho
- Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation of Wyoming
- Hopi Tribe of Arizona
- Northern Arapahoe Tribe of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming
- Navajo Nation, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah
- Zuni Tribe of the Zuni Reservation, New Mexico

The letters notified the tribes of the proposed project and included scoping information. The letters also requested tribal notification and participation as a consulting party if the tribes felt that tribal interests might be affected by the proposed project. They were mailed by Interior, CUPCA Office on April 7, 2020. Responses were received from the Hopi Tribe and the Navajo Nation. The Hopi Tribe requested copies of the EA and cultural resources reports.







CHAPTER 5. LIST OF PREPARERS

5.1 LIST OF PREPARERS

Table 5.1-1 identifies District and JLA staff and consultants used in the preparation of the EA.

Table 5.1-1. List of Preparers

| Name | Agency or Entity | Role/Responsibility |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Chris Elison | District | NEPA/Engineering Manager I |
| Chris Hansen | District | CUPCA Program/Construction Manager |
| Daryl Devey | District | CUP Manager |
| David Imlay | District | Senior Instrument/Maintenance Technician |
| Devin McKrola | District | Bonneville Operations and Maintenance Manager |
| Mike Rau | District | Water Quality Manager |
| Rachel Musil | District | Water Rights Manager |
| Rich Tullis | District | Assistant General Manager |
| Robert Aitken | District | Diamond Fork Area Manager |
| Sarah Sutherland | District | Environmental Programs Manager |
| Melissa Stamp | Mitigation Commission | Project Coordinator |
| Mike Mills | Mitigation Commission | Project Coordinator |
| W. Russ Findlay | Central Utah Completion Act Office | CUPCA Program Coordinator |
| David Hansen | Hansen, Allen & Luce | Managing Principal |
| William Bigelow | Hansen, Allen & Luce | Principal |
| Alyson Eddie | SWCA | Biology Lead |
| Crystal Young | SWCA | Water Resources |
| Dave Epstein | SWCA | Assistant Project Manager/Water Quality |
| Debbi Smith | SWCA | Formatting and Section 508 Accessibility |
| Elliott Casper | SWCA | Wetlands and WOTUS |
| Gretchen Semerad | SWCA | NEPA Specialist/Recreation |
| James Gregory | SWCA | Project Manager |
| Jason Kline | SWCA | Fisheries |
| Katelyn Cary | SWCA | Vegetation |
| Kelly Beck | SWCA | Cultural Resources |
| Lacey Wilder | SWCA | Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species |
| Melissa Phillips | HDR | Public Involvement Lead |
| Molly Reeves | HDR | Hydrogeologist |
| Steve Thurin | HDR | Flow Simulation Technical Lead |







CHAPTER 6. LITERATURE CITED

| Utah D | ivision of State History. Letter. December 21, 2020. |
|-------------------|---|
| | . Provo River Diversion Dams Evaluation, Final Draft Report. Salt Lake City, Utah: Utah nation Mitigation and Conservation Commission. |
| | Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks Final 2007 Monitoring Report. Salt Lake City, Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission. |
| Prepar https:/ | Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks Ute Ladies'-tresses Final 2008 Monitoring Report. ed for the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission. Available at: //www.mitigationcommission.gov/watershed/diamondfork/pdf/df_2008_ult_report.pdf. ed October 2020. |
| | Diamond Fork Creek 2011 Sediment Transport Monitoring Report. Salt Lake City, Utah: eclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission. |
| | ter Conservancy District (District). 1999. <i>Diamond Fork System Final Supplement to the nvironmental Impact Statement</i> . On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake tah. |
| Modifi | Final Environmental Assessment for the Diamond Fork System Proposed Action cations. Prepared for the Central Utah Water Conservancy District, Utah Reclamation tion and Conservation Commission, U.S. Department of the Interior. Montgomery n. |
| Modifi Mitiga | Diamond Fork System 2002 Final Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Action cations. Prepared for the Central Utah Water Conservancy District, Utah Reclamation tion and Conservation Commission, U.S. Department of the Interior. On file, SWCA nmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah. |
| | Utah Lake Drainage Basin Water Delivery System Final Environmental Impact Statement ble at: https://www.cupcao.gov/nnd.html#ULDBWDS. Accessed June 24, 2020. |
| | |

____. 2004b. Supplement to the 1998 Definite Plan Report for the Bonneville Unit. October. Available at: https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.gov/files/bonnevilleunit-dpr-supplement.pdf. Accessed June

. 2011. Temporary Change to Winter In-stream Flows in Diamond Fork Creek Categorical

. 2015. Winter Instream Flows and Flow Studies Categorical Exclusion Checklist. Project Number

Agardy, Savanna. 2020. Compliance Archaeologist. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historic Preservation Office,



1.B.01.002.EO.648.

15, 2021.

Exclusion. CX Number 1.B.01.002.EO.648.

Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah.



___. 2016. Handbook for the National Environmental Policy Act. January. On file, SWCA



- Cooperman, M., and D.F. Markle. 2003. Rapid Out-Migration of Lost River and Shortnose Sucker Larvae from In-River Spawning Beds to In-Lake Rearing Grounds. *American Fisheries Society* 132: 1138–1153.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 2005. Memorandum Re: Guidance on the Consideration of Past Actions in Cumulative Effects Analysis. Available at: https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/nepapub/nepa_documents/RedDont/G-CEQ-PastActsCumulEffects.pdf. Accessed August 6. 2020.
- Crockett, C., and M. Slater. 2019. *Diamond Fork Fishery Status, Planned Management Actions, and Future Considerations (Draft)*. Prepared for the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y 87 1. Vicksburg, Mississippi: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station.
- Fertig, W., R. Black, and P. Wolken. 2005. *Rangewide Status Review of Ute Ladies'-Tresses (Spiranthes diluvialis)*. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Central Utah Water Conservancy District. Available at: https://www.fws.gov/utahfieldoffice/surveyor.php. Accessed November 9, 2020.
- Flinders, S. 2020. Recreation Staff Officer. Spanish Fork, Utah: U.S. Forest Service. Emails. November 12 and 13, 2020.
- Gibbons, B.J., and M. Wheeler. 2021. *Diamond Fork Ute Ladies'-Tresses 2020 Survey Report*. Prepared for the Utah Reclamation Mitigation Conservation Commission. February. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Goodrich, S., and A. Huber. 2016. *Uinta Flora: A Guide to the Vascular Plants of the Uinta Basin and Uinta Mountains*. Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.
- Hansen, Allen & Luce, Inc. 2020. *Diamond Fork H2S Collection System Preliminary Design Summary Report (Revised)*. Memorandum. Prepared for the Central Utah Water Conservancy District. October 29, 2020. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- HDR. 2021. *Draft: Development of Streamflow Data and Surface Water Simulation Results for Diamond Fork System EA*. Memorandum. Prepared for James Gregory, SWCA Environmental Consultants. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Heidel, B. 2001. Monitoring Ute ladies'-tresses (Spiranthes diluvialis), in Jefferson County, Montana, Final Report, 1996–2000. Report prepared for the Bureau of Land Management Montana State Office and Butte Field Office. Helena, Montana: Montana Natural Heritage Program.
- Hepworth, R., and D.E. Wiley. 2006. *Diamond Fork Creek Angler Survey and Fish Population Monitoring* 2005. Prepared for the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah.







- Kennedy, T.A., C.B. Yackulic, W.F. Cross, P.E. Grams, M.D. Yard, and A.J. Copp. 2014. The relation between invertebrate drift and two primary controls, discharge and benthic densities, in a large regulated river. *Freshwater Biology* 59(3):557–572.
- Lowry, J.H, Jr., R.D. Ramsey, K. Boykin, D. Bradford, P. Comer, S. Falzarano, W. Kepner, J. Kirby, L. Langs, J. Prior-Magee, G. Manis, L. O'Brien, T. Sajwaj, K. A. Thomas, W. Rieth, S. Schrader, D. Schrupp, K. Schulz, B. Thompson, C. Velasquez, C. Wallace, E. Waller, and B. Wolk. 2005. Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project: Final Report on Land Cover Mapping Methods. Available at: https://swregap.org/data/landcover. Accessed November 11, 2020.
- Murray, D.L. 1999. *Snowshoe Hare* (Lepus americanus). Available at: https://nhmu.utah.edu/sites/default/files/attachments/Lepus%20americanus_0.pdf. Accessed November 11, 2020.
- Nielson, J.R., and D.E. Wiley. 2013. *Diamond Fork Population Monitoring 2011-2012*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Utah Department of Natural Resources.
- Noteboom, P. 2020. Quality Control Chemist. Salt Lake City, Utah: American West Analytical Laboratory. Email. November 5, 2020.
- Poff, N.L., and J.V. Ward. 1989. Implications of streamflow variability and predictability for lotic community structure: A regional analysis of streamflow patterns. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 46:1805–1818.
- Rice, E.W., R.B. Baird, and A.D. Eaton (editors). 2017. *Standard Methods for the Examination Of Water and Wastewater*. 23rd ed. Washington, D.C.: American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, Water Environment Federation.
- Rural Community Consultants. 2017. *Utah County Resource Management Plan*. Available at: https://rmp.utah.gov/county-resource-plans/. Accessed August 13, 2020.
- Slater, M. 2020. Central Region Sportfish Project Leader. Upper Diamond Fork reconnaissance for hydrogen sulfide input location, May 20, 2020. Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Email. June 4, 2020.
- ______. 2021a. Central Region Sportfish Project Leader. Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Written communication. April 29, 2021.
- ______. 2021b. Central Region Sportfish Project Leader. Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Email. May 20, 2021.
- M. Stamp, P. Abate, T. Welker. S. Hill, and D. Olsen. 2002. *Feasibility Analysis of Establishing an Additional Spawning Location to Benefit the Endangered June Sucker*. Submitted to Utah Department of Natural Resources. Submitted by BIO-WEST, Inc.
- Stamp, M., D. Olsen, and T. Allred. 2008. *Lower Provo River Ecosystem Flow Recommendations Final Report*. Submitted to Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission. Prepared by BIO-WEST and Allred Restoration Inc.
- Strawberry Water Users Association (SWUA). 2020. About Us. Strawberry Valley Project Water. Available at: https://strawberrywater.com/about-us/. Accessed April 28, 2020.







| SWCA En | vironmental Consultants (SWCA). 2021a. Diamond Fork Flow/Stream Temperature Analysis. White paper developed to support the Diamond Fork Environmental Analysis Environmental Assessment. |
|-------------|---|
| | 2021b. Aquatic Resources Delineation Report for the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project Environmental Assessment, Utah County, Utah. |
| | 2021c. Hydraulic Analysis of Diamond Fork River Flow Modifications Technical Memorandum. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah. |
| Turner, D | ., and D.D. Williams. 2000. Invertebrate movements within a small stream: Density dependence or compensating for drift? <i>International Review of Hydrobiology</i> 85(2-3):141–156 |
| U.S. Army | Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region (Version 2.0). Available at: https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/utils/getfile/collection/p266001coll1/id/7646. Accessed October 27, 2020. |
| U.S. Bure | au of Reclamation (Reclamation). 1984. <i>Diamond Fork Power System Final Environmental Impact Statement</i> . On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah. |
| · | 1990. Diamond Fork System Final Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement. Diamond Fork System, Bonneville Unit, Central Utah Project. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah. |
| · | 2021. Projects and Facilities. Provo River Project. Deer Creek Dam. Available at: https://www.usbr.gov/projects/index.php?id=76. Accessed August 4, 2021. |
| U.S. Depa | artment of the Interior (Interior). n.d. [2020]. Central Utah Project Completion Act Office. Available at: https://www.doi.gov/cupcao. Accessed April 27, 2020. |
| U.S. Depa | ortment of the Interior and Bureau of Reclamation. 1984. <i>Central Utah Project Bonneville Unit: Diamond Fork Power System: Final Environmental Impact Statement</i> . Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, U.S. Department of the Interior. |
| U.S. Fish a | and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2017. <i>Guidelines for the identification and evaluation of suitable habitat for western yellow-billed cuckoo in Utah</i> . Available at: https://www.fws.gov/utahfield office/Documents/August%202017%20Guidelines%20for%20the%20identification%20and%20 evaluation%20of%20suitable%20habitat%20for%20western%20yellow%20billed%20cuckoo% 20in%20Utah.pdf. Accessed June 8, 2021. |
| · | 2019a. National Wetlands Inventory. Available at: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html. Accessed October 26, 2020. |
| | 2019b. Environmental Conservation Online System [ECOS]. Available at: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/. Accessed November 11, 2020. |
| · | 2019c. Federally Listed, Proposed and Candidate Species. Available at: https://www.fws.gov/wyominges/Species/ULT.php. Accessed November 17, 2020. |









- Verde, J., and M. Slater. 2020. 6th Water at Dip Vat Confluence Site. Draft Field Report. Prepared for the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City. On file, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Wheeler, M., B.J. Gibbons, and M. McCormick. 2019. *Diamond Fork Ute Ladies'-Tresses 2019 Survey Report*. Prepared for the Utah Reclamation Mitigation Conservation Commission. Logan, Utah: Utah State University. Salt Lake City, Utah: Utah Department of Natural Resources.
- Wilcock, P., T. Atwood, P. Belmont, J. Epperly, J. Gaeta, E. Hammill, J. Jones, B. Murphy, and J. Stout. 2019. Comprehensive Study and Recommendations for Instream Flow Requirements on Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork River. Final Report – April 2019. Available at: https://cuwcd.com/diamondfork.htm. Accessed May 6, 2020.







This page intentionally left blank.







APPENDIX A

Scoping Summary













PUBLIC SCOPING SUMMARY

DIAMOND FORK SYSTEM ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE PROJECT

PROJECT OVERVIEW

The Central Utah Water Conservancy District (District), the U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office, and the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, as Joint Lead Agencies (JLAs), are proposing to update the Diamond Fork System of the Bonneville Unit of the Central Utah Project. The proposed project, the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project (Diamond Fork Project, or project), involves Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek located in Diamond Fork Canyon and the Uinta-Wasatch-Cache National Forest, Utah County, Utah.

An environmental assessment (EA) is being prepared to disclose and analyze the potential impacts of the updates to the Diamond Fork System as well as to inform the public of the project. The EA is being led by the District. It will assist the JLAs in complying with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and in determining whether any significant impacts could result from the analyzed actions. The Proposed Action would consist of adjusting instream flow deliveries to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks, revising the inspection and maintenance schedule of the Diamond Fork System, and preventing the continuous corrosion of the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure from nearby hydrogen sulfide springs. Additional information about the Proposed Action can be found in the scoping document in Attachment A.

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT SCOPING PURPOSE AND GOALS

NEPA regulations for scoping in 40 Code of Federal Regulations 1501.7 state "There should be an early and open process for determining the scope of issues to be addressed and for identifying the significant issues related to a proposed action." The purpose of scoping is to obtain information that will focus the NEPA analysis on the potentially significant environmental issues and de-emphasize insignificant issues. Scoping engages the general public and other entities that may have an interest in the project with the goal of soliciting input on the issues, impacts, and potential alternatives to be addressed in the NEPA document.

SCOPING PROCESS

Scoping was conducted in accordance with the District's *Handbook for the National Environmental Policy Act*, which specifies that the District must request any federal agency with jurisdiction by law or special expertise concerning the proposed action to be a cooperating agency (District 2016). The JLAs invited the following agencies to participate in the NEPA process as cooperating agencies: the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the U.S. Forest Service-Spanish Fork Ranger District, Utah County, the Utah Division of Water Quality, and the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, the U.S. Forest Service-Spanish Fork Ranger District, and the Utah Division of Water Quality accepted the invitation.







Prior to beginning the NEPA process for the Diamond Fork Project, the JLAs had already developed relationships with interested persons, organizations, and entities and had been meeting periodically with these stakeholders since 2011. The cooperating agencies and this stakeholder group were engaged to participate in public scoping for the EA.

PUBLIC NOTICE

The District mailed a scoping information packet, consisting of a letter and a scoping document explaining the Proposed Action and alternatives, to agencies and the public on Thursday, March 19, 2020. The packet was also mailed to tribes by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office on April 7, 2020. The letter in the packet introduced the project, referenced the scoping document, and offered instructions on how to comment. The scoping information packet and distribution list can be found in Attachment A.

The District posted the scoping document on the project website on March 20, 2020 (https://cuwcd.com/diamondfork.htm). Interested parties were able to access other project information and technical documents on the website.

The formal public scoping process for the project began on Sunday, March 22, 2020. Newspaper advertisements were placed in the *Daily Herald*, *Salt Lake Tribune*, and *Deseret News* on Sunday, March 22, 2020, and Wednesday, March 25, 2020. The advertisements provided a brief description of the project and directions on how to comment, as well as the comment deadline. The public notice advertisement can be found in Attachment A. The public scoping comment period concluded on Tuesday, April 24, 2020.

OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

Interested parties were offered several ways to submit comments during the public scoping comment period:

- Via a comment form on the project website: https://cuwcd.com/diamondfork.htm
- By email to: sarah@cucwd.com
- · By postal mail to

Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project c/o Sarah Sutherland 1426 E 750 N, Suite 400 Orem, Utah 84097

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT MEETING

A stakeholder engagement meeting in the form of a webinar was held on Thursday, April 2, 2020. Although the meeting was originally planned to be held in person, it was conducted as a webinar because of COVID-19 health concerns. Nine stakeholder agencies and organizations logged into and participated in the meeting. The webinar included presentations on project background and the Proposed Action elements, including instream flow alternatives. It also allotted time for multiple question-and-answer periods and provided information on how to comment. A summary of the stakeholder meeting notes is included in Attachment B.







SUMMARY OF COMMENTS RECEIVED AND ISSUES RAISED

Scoping comments were received from the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, the Utah Division of Water Quality, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Trout Unlimited, the Navajo Nation, the Hopi Tribe, the Strawberry Water Users Association, and a member of the general public (Attachment C). Comments submitted addressed topics such as fisheries, water quality, sediment transport, irrigation water, wildlife, hydrogen sulfide discharge points, air quality, and mitigation measures. Key issues and concerns raised in the comments are summarized below.

Instream Flow Alternatives:

- Consider selenium concentrations in surface waters when evaluating flow alternatives to avoid impairment to beneficial uses.
- Examine the impacts of elevated selenium levels on agricultural water.
- Investigate effects of the flow alternatives on other metals concentrations (besides selenium) in Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks to prevent exceedances of water quality standards.
- Continue to study bed shear stress and sediment transport that could occur with channel narrowing and identify specific interventions to promote variable flow, appropriate sediment transport, viable instream habitat, and reduced turbidity.
- Evaluate possible impacts from lower base flows in the summer on thermal conditions in lower Diamond Fork Creek and Sixth Water Creek.
- Evaluate impacts of higher temperatures on other coldwater aquatic species (besides Bonneville cutthroat trout and brown trout) to avoid impairments that could violate beneficial use requirements.
- Evaluate possible impacts to dissolved oxygen levels from reduced flows (e.g., changes to the
 quantity and quality of leaf litter entering the river system) and related impacts on coldwater
 fish species and macroinvertebrate populations, including population health and species
 diversity.
- Ensure the flow alternatives would maintain current water delivery obligations or evaluate additional alternatives for agricultural shortages.
- Evaluate how changes to base flow would affect habitat conditions for brown trout and Bonneville cutthroat trout.
- Consider whether winter minimum instream flows would continue to be partially met through
 deliveries from Strawberry Tunnel under the flow alternatives. Changes to these deliveries could
 affect water quality in Strawberry Reservoir, which has a Total Maximum Daily Load.
- Consider whether irrigation in the project area would increase as a result of the project.
- Consider the effects of lower winter flows on hydropower generation.

Hydrogen Sulfide Spring Alternative:

• Consider alternative locations for the hydrogen sulfide spring discharge into Diamond Fork Creek to limit impacts to fish populations and the fish barrier.







- Consider alternative locations for the hydrogen sulfide spring discharge into Diamond Fork Creek to limit impacts to water quality.
- Consider off gassing along the discharge pipeline downstream of the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure.
- Ensure that the existing fish barrier continues to achieve the goal of eliminating upstream movement of brown trout into the Bonneville cutthroat trout population when siting the hydrogen sulfide discharge point.
- Ensure that the discharge of hydrogen sulfide spring water downstream does not adversely impact the brown trout population.

General:

- Describe in the EA current negative ecological conditions created by original base flows as well as expected improvements.
- Describe in the EA the administrative/legislative processes that would be required to implement flow regime changes.
- Evaluate whether an individual Clean Water Act Section 404 permit would be required for the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S. under the alternatives. If so, address Clean Water Act requirements in the EA.
- Evaluate project impacts to water quality standards.
- If the project has the potential to impact groundwater resources, assess the potential impacts of each alternative on groundwater systems in the project area.
- Evaluate project impacts to air quality.
- Note that current conditions may not be representative of historical conditions (historic flows were much higher).
- Include specific mitigation measures in the EA for impacts caused by each alternative.

The JLAs will consider the public scoping comments in developing the issues, finalizing the alternatives, and shaping the impact analysis for the EA.

LITERATURE CITED

Central Utah Water Conservancy District (District). 2016. *Handbook for the National Environmental Policy Act*.







ATTACHMENT A

Scoping Information Packet (Letter and Scoping Document)
Distribution List
Public Notice









OFFICERS Al Mansell, President Shelley Brennan, Vice President Gene Shawcroft, General Manager/CEO

> TRUSTEES G. Wayne Anderser Roddie L. Bird E. James (Jim) Bradley Shelley Brennan Max Burdick Kirk L. Christensen Steve Farrell Tom Dolan Nathan Ivie Bill Lee Al Mansell Michael J. McKee Greg McPhie Aimee Winder Newton Edwin Boyd Sunderland

Gawain Snow Byron Woodland

Boyd Workman

Date: March 19, 2020

To: Interested Persons, Organizations, and Agencies

Subject: Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project

The Central Utah Water Conservancy District (District), Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Mitigation Commission), and the United States Department of the Interior – Central Utah Project Completion Act Office (CUPCA Office), as Joint Lead Agencies (JLAs), are proposing to:

- adjust instream flow deliveries to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks to support and sustain functional fluvial, geomorphic, and ecological processes;
- provide the flexibility necessary to meet inspection and maintenance requirements of the Diamond Fork System to continue the delivery of contracted water and instream flows; and
- prevent the continuous corrosion of the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure from nearby hydrogen sulfide springs.

The JLAs have initiated the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and are preparing an Environmental Assessment (EA). As part of the NEPA process, the JLAs are soliciting comments regarding the proposed project. Under normal circumstances we would hold a Public Information Open House but due to the current health concerns we will not be holding a meeting at this point in the NEPA process.

Scoping Document

The enclosed Scoping Document provides information on the proposed project, contact information, and how to submit comments. Please submit your comments to us to let us know if there are issues and concerns that we need to take into consideration as we move into the analysis of the alternatives and the No-Action Alternative.

How to Comment and Provide Input?

The JLAs are seeking comment and input from the public and agencies regarding the Proposed Action. Comments on the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project must be **submitted by Friday, April 24, 2020**. Comments may be submitted by mail, email, or on the project website.

Project website: https://diamondfork.cuwcd.com

Mailing Address: 1426 E 750 N Suite 400, Orem, Utah 84097

Email: sarah@cuwcd.com

We appreciate your interest and participation with this project.

Sincerely,

Sarah Sutherland Environmental Programs Manager

ec: Reed Murray, CUPCA Program Director

Mark Holden, Mitigation Commission Executive Director

DIAMOND FORK SYSTEM ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE

The Central Utah Water Conservancy District (District), the U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office, and the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, as Joint Lead Agencies (JLAs), are proposing to

- adjust instream flow deliveries to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks to support and sustain functional fluvial, geomorphic, and ecological processes;
- provide the flexibility necessary to meet inspection and maintenance requirements of the Diamond Fork System to continue the delivery of contracted water and instream flows; and
- prevent the continuous corrosion of the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure from nearby hydrogen sulfide springs.

The JLAs are preparing an environmental assessment (EA) for the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update (proposed action) to meet the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

ADJUST INSTREAM FLOW

BACKGROUND

The 1992 Central Utah Project Completion Act (CUPCA) (Public Law 102-575, Title III, Section 303 (c)) mandated the minimum instream flows delivered to Sixth Water Creek (25 cubic feet per second [cfs] November—April and 32 cfs May—October) and Diamond Fork Creek (60 cfs October—April and 80 cfs May—September). The minimum flow mandates within CUPCA were based on a 1990 design for the Diamond Fork System that included features and proposed operations that were substantially different from what was ultimately built and operated. The minimum instream flows to Sixth Water Creek are delivered through the Strawberry Tunnel. The minimum instream flows to Diamond Fork Creek have been delivered through the sleeve valves at the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure; however, the low supplemental flows required to meet winter minimum instream flows have damaged the valves, which were not designed for low flow deliveries. As a result, winter minimum instream flows for both Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks are met through deliveries from the Strawberry Tunnel and from natural flows (Figure 1).

Ecological monitoring of the ecosystem conducted between 2005 and 2012 raised concerns that the CUPCA-mandated minimum flows are too high to promote healthy ecological conditions in both Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks (see Figure 1). From 2015 to 2019, the JLAs conducted a study to evaluate the instream flows of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks and to identify flow regimes that would improve their ecological function. The study findings are presented in *Comprehensive Study and Recommendations for Instream Flow Requirements on Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork River* (Wilcock et al. 2019). The findings presented in this report are the basis for consideration of changes to minimum instream flows. In addition, consideration is given to the need to provide irrigation deliveries under low flow conditions.

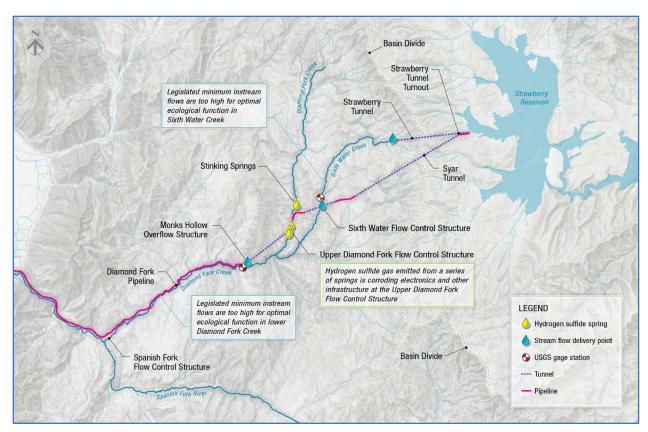


Figure 1. Diamond Fork System of the Bonneville Unit of the Central Utah Project.

INSTREAM FLOW ALTERNATIVES TO BE EVALUATED

The flow modification alternatives modify minimum instream flows for Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks from the 1992 CUPCA-legislated flows. The proposed new minimum flows aim to improve ecological conditions in both Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks. Three minimum flow alternatives are being evaluated (Figure 2):

- Under Instream Flow Alternative 1, flows of 20 cfs discharged into the Strawberry Tunnel and into
 Sixth Water Creek would be released year-round without any additional supplemental flow releases
 during the winter. With natural flows that enter the system, it is anticipated that base flows at the
 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Sixth Water gage would range from 22 to 28 cfs and base flows at the
 Monks Hollow USGS gage would range from 25 to 40 cfs in the winter and 41 to 65 cfs in the
 summer.
- Under Instream Flow Alternative 2, between 20 cfs and 25 cfs would be released into the Strawberry
 Tunnel to maintain flows in Sixth Water Creek at 25 cfs year-round as measured at the USGS gage.
 Minimum flows for Diamond Fork Creek measured at the Monk's Hollow USGS gage would be 40 cfs
 year-round, likely requiring supplemental flows from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and/or
 Monk's Hollow, depending on the time of year. With natural flows entering the system, a range of 40
 to 65 cfs is expected at the Monk's Hollow USGS gage.







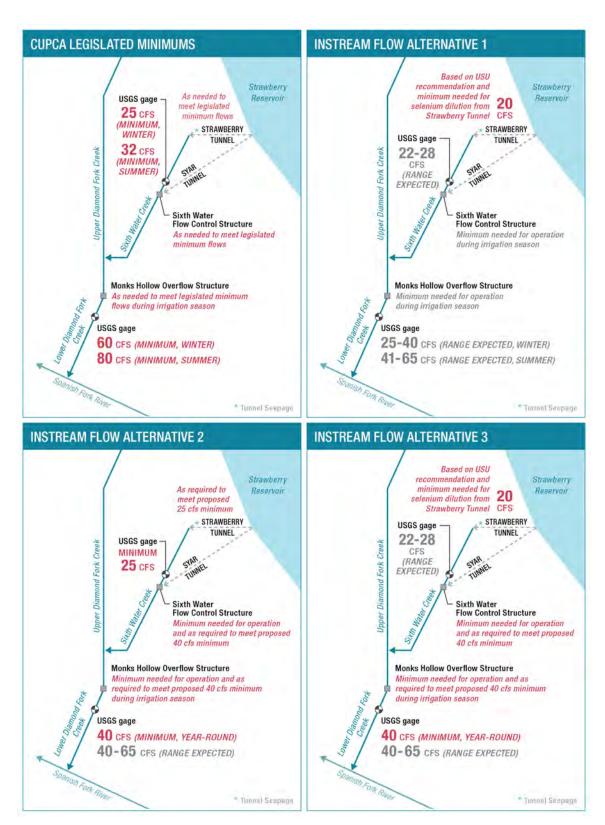


Figure 2. Instream flow alternatives.







• Under Instream Flow Alternative 3, minimum flows into Strawberry Tunnel would be 20 cfs year-round, similar to Alternative 1. In Diamond Fork Creek, minimum flow targets would be 40 cfs at the USGS gage, requiring supplemental flows from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure and/or Monk's Hollow Overflow Structure, depending on the time of year. With natural flows that enter the system, it is anticipated that flows at the Sixth Water USGS gage would range from 22 to 28 cfs and flows at the Monks Hollow USGS gage would range from 40 to 65 cfs.

MODIFICATIONS TO DIAMOND FORK SYSTEM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

BACKGROUND

The 1999 Diamond Fork System Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (FS-EIS) outlined the inspection and maintenance schedule for the Diamond Fork System, setting specific timing for when maintenance activities could occur, intervals for recurring maintenance needs, and the durations for which parts of the system could be shut down for inspection. Since 1999, as more components of the system have been built, there have been changes from what was considered in the 1999 FS-EIS, and some system components cannot be fully inspected or maintained within the time frames and intervals specified in the FS-EIS. Additionally, the experience gained through operating and maintaining the system over the past 15 years has demonstrated that the maintenance schedule specified by the 1999 FS-EIS is not compatible with actual system maintenance needs and therefore requires updating.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE ALTERNATIVE TO BE EVALUATED

The JLAs propose to revise the maintenance schedule so that routine inspection and maintenance occurs year-round as needed while meeting water delivery and minimum instream flow obligations with minimal interruptions to the extent practicable.

HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRINGS

BACKGROUND

During construction of the Upper Diamond Fork Tunnel in 2002, a fault zone that contained groundwater with high concentrations of hydrogen sulfide was intercepted. The interception of the fault and subsequent efforts to plug the interception caused the groundwater to resurface and produce new hydrogen sulfide springs near the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure (UDFFCS) (Figure 3). As a result, the hydrogen sulfide gas emitted from these springs is corroding electronics and other infrastructure at the UDFFCS.







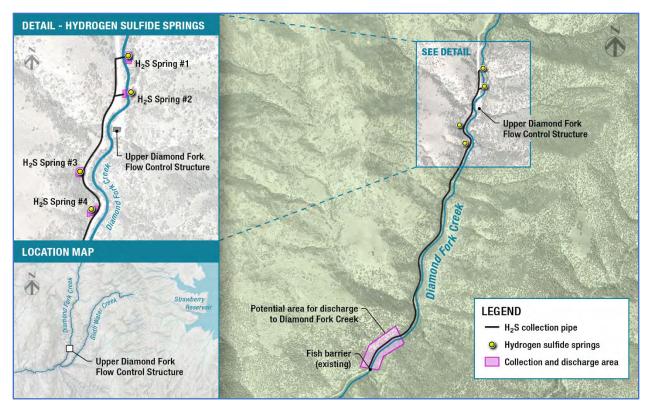


Figure 3. Hydrogen sulfide springs.

HYDROGEN SULFIDE SPRING ALTERNATIVE TO BE EVALUATED

The JLAs propose to remove hydrogen sulfide gas from the vicinity of the UDFFCS by installing spring collection—type boxes at each spring to collect the flow and route it into a single underground pipe that would run roughly 1 mile downstream before discharging into Diamond Fork Creek (see Figure 3).

SCOPING INFORMATION

The JLAs are seeking comments and input from the public and agencies regarding the proposed action.

Comments on the Diamond Fork System

Environmental Update must be submitted by Friday,

April 24, 2020. Comments may be submitted by mail, email, or the project website.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Project Manager: Sarah Sutherland

Website: https://cuwcd.com/diamondfork.htm

Mailing address: 1426 East 750 North, Suite

400, Orem, Utah 84097

Email: sarah@cuwcd.com







| Lee Baster | Name | Organization | Address | City | State | Zip |
|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Bass Entally | Reed Murray | US Dept of the Interior | 302 E. Lakeview Parkway | Provo | UT | 84606-7317 |
| Mark Holden | Lee Baxter | US Dept of the Interior | 302 E. Lakeview Parkway | Provo | UT | 84606-7317 |
| Meliss Stamp | Russ Findlay | US Dept of the Interior | 302 E. Lakeview Parkway | Provo | UT | 84606-7317 |
| Meliss Stamp | Mark Holden | Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission | 230 S. 500 E Suite 315 | Salt Lake City | UT | 84102 |
| Like Decker US Forest Service 44 W 400 N Soanish fork UT 848 Lavar Romin - sching US Fall and Wildliffs Service 2369 Orton Circle, Sulte 50 West Valley City UT 848 Lavar Romin - sching West Valley City UT 841 Lavar Romin - sching West Valley City UT 841 Lavar City 842 City | Melissa Stamp | Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission | 230 S. 500 E Suite 315 | | UT | 84102 |
| US Fish and Wildliffs Service 2860 Oron Cirele, Sufte 90 West Valley City UT 841 | Kent Kofford - acting | US Bureau of Reclamation | 302 E. Lakeview Parkway | Provo | UT | 84606 |
| Bil James | Luke Decker | US Forest Service | 44 W 400 N | Spanish Fork | UT | 84660 |
| Bit Dec Urah Division of Water Quality 100 for 144870 58t Lake City UT 84914 101 102 102 103 | Laura Romin - acting | US Fish and Wildlife Service | 2369 Orton Circle, Suite 50 | West Valley City | UT | 84119 |
| Eirica Gadids | Bill James | Division of Wildlife Resources | 1594 W North Temple | Salt Lake City | UT | 84116 |
| Bill Lee | | | PO Box 144870 | | UT | 84114-4870 |
| Rick Baster US Bureau of Reclamation 30.2. Lakeview Parkway Provo UT 346 Peter Crockston US Bureau of Reclamation 30.2. Lakeview Parkway Provo UT 346 Justin Robinson US Forest Service 44 W 400 N Spanish Fork UT 346 Location US Forest Service 44 W 400 N Spanish Fork UT 346 Glen Tamer Utual County 285 S State Street Provo UT 346 Glen Tamer Utual County 285 S S State Street Provo UT 346 Glen Tamer Utual County 285 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S | Bill Lee | | 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 | Provo | UT | 84606 |
| Peter Crockston | | , | | | | 84606 |
| Iustin Robinson | | | · | | | 84606 |
| Charles Condrat | | | · | | | 84660 |
| Mike Silater | | | | <u> </u> | | 84660 |
| Glen Tanner | | | | | | 84663 |
| Richard Nielsen | | | | | | 84606 |
| Iordan Nielson | | , | | | | 84606 |
| Brian Anderson | | , | | | | 84660 |
| Sterling Brown Strawberry Water Users Association 745 N 500 E Payson UT 846 Ed Vidmar Spanish Fork River Commissioner 2138 E Powerhouse Road Spanish Fork UT 846 Jason Gipson US Army Corps of Engineers 533 W 2600 S, Suite 150 Bountiful UT 8401 Jason Gipson US Army Corps of Engineers 533 W 2600 S, Suite 150 Bountiful UT 8401 Jason Gipson US Bureau of Reclamation 125 South State Street, Room 8100 Salt Lake City UT 84138 Jave Ruiter US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkoop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Rob Bishop (District 1) 324 25th Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Chris Stewart U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Rob Bishop (District 2) 420 East South Temple #390 Salt Lake City UT 844 Congressman District U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Rob Bishop (District 2) 420 East South Temple #390 Salt Lake City UT 844 Congressman Ben McAdams U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 3) 3549 North University Ave Provo UT 846 Congressman Ben McAdams U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) 9067 South 1300 West Suite 101 West Jordan UT 846 Senator Lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #4025 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator Lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #4025 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #402 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #402 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #402 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #402 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #402 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator lee Sena | | | | • | | 84123 |
| Ed Virdmar Spanish Fork River Commissioner 2138 E Powerhouse Road Spanish Fork UT 846 Jason Gipson US Army Corps of Engineers 533 W 2600 S, Suite 150 Bountiful UT 840 David Hanson US Bureau of Reclamation 125 South State Street, Room 8100 Salt Lake City UT 8411 David Hanson Natural Resources Conservation Service - Provo Field Office 302 E. 1860 S. Provo UT 846 Dave Ruiter US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Mishop US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkop Street Us West Lordan UT 840 Congressman Ben McAdams (District 2) 420 East South Temple #390 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator Lee Senator Mike S. Lee 1225 South State Street Suite #4225 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator Lee Senator Mike S. Lee 1225 South State Street Suite #4225 Salt Lake City UT 841 District Protection of Wildlife Resources 1549 W North Temple Suite 20 Salt Lake City UT 841 Brian Cottam Utah Division of Water Rights 1594 West North Temple Suite 20 Salt Lake City UT 841 Brian Cottam Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1159 Mynkorth Temple Suite 210 Salt Lake City UT 841 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1159 Mynkorth Temple Suite 210 Salt Lake C | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 84651 |
| Jason Gipson US Army Corps of Engineers S33 W 2600 S, Suite 150 Bountiful UT 84010 Daniel Picard US Bureau of Reclamation 125 South State Street, Room 8100 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Salt Asson Natural Resources Conservation Service - Provo Field Office 302 E. 1860 S. Provo UT 846 Dave Ruiter US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkoop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Rob Bishop (District 1) 324 25th Street Ogden UT 846 Congressman Chris Stewart U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Chris Stewart (District 2) 420 East South Temple #390 Salt Lake City UT 841 Congressman Individual Congressman | - | , | | | | 84660 |
| Daniel Picard US Bureau of Reclamation 125 South State Street, Room 8100 Salt Lake City UT 84138 Natural Resources Conservation Service - Provo Field Office 302 E. 1860 S. Provo US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 1595 Wynkoop Street Denver CO 80202 Congressman Rob Bishop U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Rob Bishop (District 1) 324 25th Street Qgden UT 844 Congressman Indin Curtis U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Rob Bishop (District 2) 420 East South Temple #390 Salt Lake City UT 841 Congressman Indin Curtis U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Rob Bishop (District 3) U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Indin Curtis (District 2) 420 East South Temple #390 Salt Lake City UT 841 Congressman Ben McAdams U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Indin Curtis (District 3) U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) 9067 South 1300 West Suite 101 West Jordan UT 844 Senator Milk S. Lee Senator | | | | • | | 84010-7744 |
| David Hanson Natural Resources Conservation Service - Provo Field Office 302 E. 1860 S. Provo UT 846 | · | , | · | | | 84138-1147 |
| Dave Ruiter US Environmental Protection Agency - Region 8 US. House of Representatives - Congressman Rob Bishop (District 1) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Rob Bishop (District 2) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Chris Stewart (District 2) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Chris Stewart (District 2) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Chris Stewart (District 3) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Dris Stewart (District 3) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 3) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 3) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) US. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) US. House o | | | | | | 84606 |
| Congressman Rob Bishop U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Rob Bishop (District 1) 324 25th Street Ogden UT 844 Congressman Chris Stewart U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Chris Stewart (District 2) 420 East South Temple #390 Salt Lake City UT 841 Congressman John Curtis U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Chris Stewart (District 3) 3549 North University Ave Provo UT 846 Congressman Ben McAdams U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) 9067 South 1300 West Suite 101 West Jordan UT 840 Senator Lee Senator Mike S. Lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #4225 Salt Lake City UT 841 Todd Adams Utah Division of Water Resources 125 South State Street Suite #8020 Salt Lake City UT 841 Todd Adams Utah Division of Water Resources 1549 W North Temple Suite 310 Salt Lake City UT 841 Brian Cottam Utah Division of Forestry, Fire & State Lands PO 80x 145703 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Jeff Rasmussen Utah State Parks & Recreation 1594 West North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 841 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 West North Temple, Suite 210 Salt Lake City UT 841 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 West North Temple Suite 310 Salt Lake City UT 841 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 West North Temple Suite 210 Salt Lake City UT 841 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Matt Howard Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Kristen Cark Matt Howard Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 847 Brian Steed Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 848 Brian Steed Utah Division of Foreing Matter PO 80x 142830 Salt Lake City UT 8414 Chris Merritt Utah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office 1105 Salt Lake City UT 8414 Chris Merritt Utah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office 1106 Salt Lake City UT 8416 Chris Merritt Utah Division of Govern | | | | | | 80202-1129 |
| Congressman Chris Stewart U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Chris Stewart (District 2) U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 3) 3549 North University Ave Provo UT 846 Congressman Ben McAdams U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 4) Senator Lee Senator Mike S. Lee Senator Mike S. Lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #84225 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator Romney Senator Mitt Romney 125 South State Street Suite #8402 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator Romney Senator Mitt Romney 125 South State Street Suite #8402 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator Romney Brian Cottam Utah Division of Water Resources 1549 W North Temple Suite 310 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Boyd Clayton Utah Division of Water Rights 1594 West North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 In Respowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 West North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 West North Temple, Suite 201 Salt Lake City UT 841 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Matt Howard Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Kathleen Clarke Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office 5110 State Office Building Salt Lake City UT 841 Rrisen Cox Marie Owens Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 841 Salt Lake City UT 841 Chris Merritt Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 841 Salt Lake City UT 841 Chris Merritt Utah Division of Orerm UT 840 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner Utah Division of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 846 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner | | | | | | 84401 |
| Congressman John Curtis U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman John Curtis (District 3) 3549 North University Ave Provo UT 846 Congressman Ben McAdams U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) 9067 South 1300 West Suite 101 West Jordan UT 840 Senator Lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #8402 Salt Lake City UT 841 Todd Adams Utah Division of Water Resources 1549 W North Temple Suite 310 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Brian Cottam Utah Division of Forestry, Fire & State Lands PO Box 145703 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Jeff Rasmussen Utah Division of Water Rights Utah Division of Water Rights 1594 West North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1549 W. North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1549 W. North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 W. North Temple, Suite 116 Salt Lake City UT 841 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 W. North Temple Suite 2110 Salt Lake City UT 841 Jim North Main Springville UT 846 Kathleen Clarke Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Kathleen Clarke Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office 110 Salt Lake City UT 841 Marie Owens Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 8414 Marie Owens Utah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office 300 South Rio Grande Street Salt Lake City UT 8414 Melanie Haws Mountainland Association of Governments See 800 N Orem UT 846 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner | | | | | | 84111 |
| Congressman Ben McAdams U.S. House of Representatives - Congressman Ben McAdams (District 4) Senator Lee Senator Mike S. Lee Senator Mike S. Lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite ##225 Salt Lake City UT 841 Todd Adams Utah Division of Water Resources 1549 W North Temple Suite 310 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Brian Cottam Utah Division of Forestry, Fire & State Lands PO Box 145703 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Bryan Cottam Utah Division of Water Rights PO Box 145703 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Bryan Cottam Utah Division of Water Rights Salt Lake City UT 84114 Bryan Cottam Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Salt Lake City UT 84114 Bryan Cottam Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Salt Lake City UT 84114 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Salt Lake City UT 841 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Salt Lake City UT 841 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Salt Lake City UT 841 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Salt Lake City UT 841 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Salt Lake City UT 841 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Salt Lake City UT 846 Ratt Howard Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Salt Lake City UT 846 Kathleen Clarke Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office Salt Lake City UT 841 Rrisen Cox Governor's Office of Management & Budget PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 8414 Chris Merritt Utah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office Melanie Haws Mountainland Association of Governments Salt Cake City UT 841 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner | - | | · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 84604 |
| Senator Lee Senator Mike S. Lee 125 South State Street Suite #4225 Salt Lake City UT 841 Senator Romney Senator Mitt Romney 125 South State Street Suite #8402 Salt Lake City UT 841 Todd Adams Utah Division of Water Resources 1549 W North Temple Suite 310 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Boyd Clayton Utah Division of Forestry, Fire & State Lands PO Box 145703 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Boyd Clayton Utah Division of Water Rights 1594 West North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Ieff Rasmussen Utah State Parks & Recreation 1594 West North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Ieff Rasmussen Utah State Parks & Recreation 1594 West North Temple, Suite 116 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Ieff Rasmussen Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 W. North Temple, Suite 2110 Salt Lake City UT 841 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Springville UT 846 Isforby Edget Utah Division of State Isforby Edget Utah Division of Springville UT 846 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Springville UT 8414 Isforby Edget Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 132210 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Isforby Edget PO Box 132210 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Isforby Melanie Haws Mountainland Association of Governments See E 800 N Orem UT 840 Imprice Mountainland Association of Governments See E 800 N Orem UT 840 Itah Edget Utah County Commissioner Utah Edget Utah County Commissioner | | | · | | | 84088 |
| Senator Romney Senator Mitt Romney 125 South State Street Suite #8402 Salt Lake City UT 8411 Todd Adams Utah Division of Water Resources 1549 W North Temple Suite 310 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Brian Cottam Utah Division of Forestry, Fire & State Lands PO Box 145703 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Boyd Clayton Utah Division of Water Rights 1594 West North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Iff Rasmussen Utah State Parks & Recreation 1594 West North Temple, Suite 116 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Iff Romewitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 W. North Temple, Suite 2110 Salt Lake City UT 841 In Ropowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 W. North Temple Suite 2110 Salt Lake City UT 841 In Ropowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 In Rott Howard Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 In Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office Itah Carle Brian Steed Utah Division of Natural Resources Itah Carle | - | | | | | 84138 |
| Todd Adams Utah Division of Water Resources 1549 W North Temple Suite 310 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Brian Cottam Utah Division of Forestry, Fire & State Lands PO Box 145703 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Boyd Clayton Utah Division of Water Rights 1594 West North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Jeff Rasmussen Utah State Parks & Recreation 1594 West North Temple, Suite 116 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 W. North Temple Suite 2110 Salt Lake City UT 8412 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Jason Vernon Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Matt Howard Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Kathleen Clarke Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office 5110 State Office Building Salt Lake City UT 84114 Kristen Cox Governor's Office of Management & Budget PO Box 132210 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Kristen Cox Governor's Office of Management & Budget PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Marie Owens Utah Division of State Historic Preservation Office 300 South Rio Grande Street Salt Lake City UT 84114 Chris Merritt Utah Division of State Historic Preservation Office 300 South Rio Grande Street Salt Lake City UT 84114 Tonner Ainge Utah County Commissioner 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 Provo UT 8460 Tanner Ainge | | | | | | 84138 |
| Brian Cottam Utah Division of Forestry, Fire & State Lands PO Box 145703 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Boyd Clayton Utah Division of Water Rights 1594 West North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Jeff Rasmussen Utah State Parks & Recreation 1594 West North Temple, Suite 116 Salt Lake City UT 841 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 W. North Temple Suite 2110 Salt Lake City UT 841 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Jason Vernon Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Matt Howard Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Kathleen Clarke Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office 5110 State Office Building Salt Lake City UT 841 Brian Steed Utah Dept of Natural Resources 1596 W. North Temple Salt Lake City UT 841 Kristen Cox Governor's Office of Management & Budget PO Box 132210 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Marie Owens Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Chris Merritt Utah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office 300 South Rio Grande Street Salt Lake City UT 841 Jim Price Mountainland Association of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 840 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 Provo UT 846 | · | , | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 84114-6201 |
| Boyd Clayton Utah Division of Water Rights 1594 West North Temple, Suite 220 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Jeff Rasmussen Utah State Parks & Recreation 1594 West North Temple, Suite 116 Salt Lake City UT 841 Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 W. North Temple Suite 2110 Salt Lake City UT 841 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Jason Vernon Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Matt Howard Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Kathleen Clarke Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office 5110 State Office Building Salt Lake City UT 841 Kristen Cox Governor's Office of Management & Budget PO Box 132210 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Marie Owens Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Chris Merritt Utah Division of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 846 Melanie Haws Mountainland Association of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 846 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 Provo UT 846 | | | · | , | | 84114-5703 |
| Jeff RasmussenUtah State Parks & Recreation1594 West North Temple, Suite 116Salt Lake CityUT841Jim KarpowitzUtah Division of Wildlife Resources1594 W. North Temple Suite 2110Salt Lake CityUT841Robby EdgetUtah Division of Wildlife Resources1115 North MainSpringvilleUT846Iason VernonUtah Division of Wildlife Resources1115 North MainSpringvilleUT846Matt HowardUtah Division of Wildlife Resources1115 North MainSpringvilleUT846Kathleen ClarkeResource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office5110 State Office BuildingSalt Lake CityUT841Brian SteedUtah Dept of Natural Resources1596 W. North TempleSalt Lake CityUT841Kristen CoxGovernor's Office of Management & BudgetPO Box 132210Salt Lake CityUT84114Marie OwensUtah Division of Drinking WaterPO Box 144830Salt Lake CityUT8412Chris MerrittUtah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office300 South Rio Grande StreetSalt Lake CityUT8412Melanie HawsMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Jim PriceMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Tanner AingeUtah County Commissioner100 E Center Street Suite 2300ProvoUT840 | | r. | | | | 84114-6300 |
| Jim Karpowitz Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1594 W. North Temple Suite 2110 Salt Lake City UT 841 Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Jason Vernon Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Matt Howard Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Kathleen Clarke Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office 5110 State Office Building Salt Lake City UT 841 Resources Utah Dept of Natural Resources 1596 W. North Temple Salt Lake City UT 84114 Kristen Cox Governor's Office of Management & Budget PO Box 132210 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Marie Owens Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Chris Merritt Utah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office 300 South Rio Grande Street Salt Lake City UT 841 Melanie Haws Mountainland Association of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 840 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 Provo UT 846 | · · · | Ÿ | | · | | 84116 |
| Robby Edget Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Jason Vernon Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Matt Howard Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 1115 North Main Springville UT 846 Kathleen Clarke Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office 5110 State Office Building Salt Lake City UT 841 Brian Steed Utah Dept of Natural Resources 1596 W. North Temple Salt Lake City UT 84114 Kristen Cox Governor's Office of Management & Budget PO Box 132210 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Marie Owens Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Chris Merritt Utah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office 300 South Rio Grande Street Salt Lake City UT 841 Melanie Haws Mountainland Association of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 840 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 Provo UT 846 | | | | • | | 84116 |
| Jason VernonUtah Division of Wildlife Resources1115 North MainSpringvilleUT846Matt HowardUtah Division of Wildlife Resources1115 North MainSpringvilleUT846Kathleen ClarkeResource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office5110 State Office BuildingSalt Lake CityUT841Brian SteedUtah Dept of Natural Resources1596 W. North TempleSalt Lake CityUT84114Kristen CoxGovernor's Office of Management & BudgetPO Box 132210Salt Lake CityUT84114Marie OwensUtah Division of Drinking WaterPO Box 144830Salt Lake CityUT84114Chris MerrittUtah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office300 South Rio Grande StreetSalt Lake CityUT841Melanie HawsMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Jim PriceMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Tanner AingeUtah County Commissioner100 E Center Street Suite 2300ProvoUT846 | · | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 84663 |
| Matt HowardUtah Division of Wildlife Resources1115 North MainSpringvilleUT846Kathleen ClarkeResource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office5110 State Office BuildingSalt Lake CityUT841Brian SteedUtah Dept of Natural Resources1596 W. North TempleSalt Lake CityUT84114Kristen CoxGovernor's Office of Management & BudgetPO Box 132210Salt Lake CityUT84114Marie OwensUtah Division of Drinking WaterPO Box 144830Salt Lake CityUT84114Chris MerrittUtah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office300 South Rio Grande StreetSalt Lake CityUT841Melanie HawsMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Jim PriceMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Tanner AingeUtah County Commissioner100 E Center Street Suite 2300ProvoUT846 | | | | | | 84663 |
| Rathleen Clarke Resource Development - Public Lands Policy Coordinating Office Brian Steed Utah Dept of Natural Resources 1596 W. North Temple Salt Lake City UT 84114 Kristen Cox Governor's Office of Management & Budget PO Box 132210 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Marie Owens Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Chris Merritt Utah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office 300 South Rio Grande Street Salt Lake City UT 84114 Melanie Haws Mountainland Association of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 840 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 Provo UT 846 | | | | | | 84663 |
| Brian Steed Utah Dept of Natural Resources 1596 W. North Temple Salt Lake City UT 84114 Kristen Cox Governor's Office of Management & Budget PO Box 132210 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Marie Owens Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Chris Merritt Utah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office 300 South Rio Grande Street Salt Lake City UT 841 Melanie Haws Mountainland Association of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 840 Jim Price Mountainland Association of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 840 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 Provo UT 846 | | | | | _ | 84114 |
| Kristen Cox Governor's Office of Management & Budget PO Box 132210 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Marie Owens Utah Division of Drinking Water PO Box 144830 Salt Lake City UT 84114 Chris Merritt Utah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office 300 South Rio Grande Street Salt Lake City UT 841 Melanie Haws Mountainland Association of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 840 Jim Price Mountainland Association of Governments 586 E 800 N Orem UT 840 Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 Provo UT 846 | | , , | | | | 84114-5610 |
| Marie OwensUtah Division of Drinking WaterPO Box 144830Salt Lake CityUT84114Chris MerrittUtah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office300 South Rio Grande StreetSalt Lake CityUT841Melanie HawsMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Jim PriceMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Tanner AingeUtah County Commissioner100 E Center Street Suite 2300ProvoUT846 | | ' | · | , | | 84114-2210 |
| Chris MerrittUtah Division of State History, State Historic Preservation Office300 South Rio Grande StreetSalt Lake CityUT841Melanie HawsMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Jim PriceMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Tanner AingeUtah County Commissioner100 E Center Street Suite 2300ProvoUT846 | | · · | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 84114-4830 |
| Melanie HawsMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Jim PriceMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Tanner AingeUtah County Commissioner100 E Center Street Suite 2300ProvoUT846 | | Ÿ | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 84101 |
| Jim PriceMountainland Association of Governments586 E 800 NOremUT840Tanner AingeUtah County Commissioner100 E Center Street Suite 2300ProvoUT846 | | r. | | ' | | 84097 |
| Tanner Ainge Utah County Commissioner 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 Provo UT 846 | | | | | | 84097 |
| | | | | | | 84606 |
| Nathan Ivie Utah County Commissioner 100 E Center Street Suite 2300 Provo UT 846 | | , | | - | | 84606 |

| Name | Organization | Address | City | State | Zip |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|
| Warren Peterson | Mt. Nebo Water Agency | 30 West 100 South | Salem | UT | 84653 |
| Tage Flint | Weber Basin Water Conservancy District | 2837 East Highway 193 | Layton | UT | 84040 |
| Bart Forsyth | Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District | 8215 South 1300 West | West Jordan | UT | 84088 |
| Mike DeVries | Metropolitan Water District of Salt Lake & Sandy | 3430 East Danish Road | Cottonwood Heights | UT | 84093 |
| Keith Denos | Provo River Water Users Association | 285 West 1100 North | Pleasant Grove | UT | 84062 |
| Jeff Budge | Provo River Water Users Association | 285 West 1100 North | Pleasant Grove | UT | 84062 |
| | Childs Ranch | 10819 South Covered Bridge Road | Spanish Fork | UT | 84660 |
| Lani Bonnett | South Utah Valley Municipal Water Association | 1405 W 1600 N | Mapleton | UT | 84664 |
| Clay Nielsen | Spanish Fork Cattle Association | 417 S Nebo Dr. | Spanish Fork | UT | 84660 |
| JOLAYNE REMINGTON | Adjacent Property Owner | 10212 S COVERED BRIDGE CYN | SPANISH FORK | UT | 84660 |
| MICHAEL COLEMAN (ET AL) | Adjacent Property Owner | 2822 ROLLING KNOLLS DR | PROVO | UT | 84604 |
| DEREK R HABEL | Adjacent Property Owner | 3301 N UNIVERSITY AV | PROVO | UT | 84604 |
| EDWARD & KAREN ANDERSON (ET AL) | Adjacent Property Owner | 1417 W SURREY MEADOW DR | SOUTH JORDAN | UT | 84095 |
| SARAH S BROWN (ET AL) | Adjacent Property Owner | 26562 VIA DEL SOL | MISSION VIEJO | CA | 92691 |
| STAKER & PARSON COMPANIES | Adjacent Property Owner | 3333 K 405 ST NW | WASHINGTON | DC | 20007 |
| CATHERINE WOOD MD | Adjacent Property Owner | 1490 W 800 N | MAPLETON | UT | 84664 |
| UNITED STATES OF AMERICA | Adjacent Property Owner | 2370 S 2300 W | SALT LAKE CITY | UT | 84119 |
| SPANISH FORK CITY | Adjacent Property Owner | 35 S MAIN | SPANISH FORK | UT | 84660 |
| SPANISH FORK CITY | Adjacent Property Owner | 40 S MAIN ST | SPANISH FORK | UT | 84660 |
| UTAH COUNTY | Adjacent Property Owner | 100 E CENTER | PROVO | UT | 84606 |
| UTAH COUNTY | Adjacent Property Owner | 2855 S STATE | PROVO | UT | 84606 |
| COVERED BRIDGE CANYON INC (ET AL) | Adjacent Property Owner | 10270 COVERED BRIDGE CANYON DR | SPANISH FORK | UT | 84660 |
| DIAMOND FORK ASSET MANAGEMENT LLC | Adjacent Property Owner | 7771 BUCKBOARD DR | PARK CITY | UT | 84098 |
| DIAMOND FORK ASSET MANAGEMENT LLC | Adjacent Property Owner | 1291 S Somerset Dr. | SPANISH FORK | UT | 84660 |
| DIAMOND FORK PROPERTY HOLDING LLC | Adjacent Property Owner | 3400 N ASHTON BIVD STE 175 | LEHI | UT | 84043 |
| BRAD'S WILD MOUNTAIN SKIES LLC (ET AL) | Adjacent Property Owner | 195 E 1600 N | SPANISH FORK | UT | 84660 |
| SPANISH FORK GRAZING COMPANY LLC | Adjacent Property Owner | 1176 PALMYRA DR | SPANISH FORK | UT | 84660 |
| HIDDEN RIVER RANCH L C | Adjacent Property Owner | 1865 E SYCAMORE LN | SALT LAKE CITY | UT | 84117 |
| STRAWBERRY WATER USERS ASSOCIATION | Adjacent Property Owner | PO BOX 70 | PAYSON | UT | 84651 |
| UTAH POWER & LIGHT COMPANY | Adjacent Property Owner | 1407 W N TEMPLE | SALT LAKE CITY | UT | 84110 |
| DENVER & RIO GRANDE WESTERN RAILROAD | Adjacent Property Owner | 1400 DOUGLAS ST # 1640 | ОМАНА | NE | 68179 |
| TERRACOM HARMONY RIDGE LLC | Adjacent Property Owner | 3323 N 900 W | Lehi | UT | 84043 |
| ENSIGN-BICKFORD COMPANY | Adjacent Property Owner | 660 HOPMEADOW ST | SIMSBURY | CT | 6070 |

Diamond Fork System Environmental Update

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD



The Central Utah Water Conservancy District, Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commition, and the United State Department of the Interior - Central Utah Project Completion Act Office, as Joint Lead Agencies are proposing the following action items at the Diamond Fork System:

- Adjust instream flow deliveries to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks
- Provide the flexibility necessary to meet inspection and maintenance requirements
- Prevent the continuous corrosion of the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure

The JLAs have initiated the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and are preparing an Environmental Assessment (EA).

As part of the process, the JLAs are soliciting comments regarding the proposed project.

Date: March 18, 2020

Comments on the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project must be submitted by Friday, April 24, 2020.

Comments may be submitted by mail, email, or on the project website.

- WEB: https://cuwcd.com/diamondfork.htm
- EMAIL: sarah@cuwcd.com
- POSTAL MAIL:

Diamond Fork System Environmental Assessment Study c/o CUWCD 1426 E 750 N, Suite 400 Orem, UT 84097





ATTACHMENT B

Stakeholder Meeting Notes







DIAMOND FORK SYSTEM ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE

ATTENDEES

- Abate, Paul U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)
- Aitken, Robert Central Utah Water Conservancy District (District)
- Baxter, Lee Central Utah Project Completion Action Office (CUPCA)
- Brown, Sterling Strawberry Water Users Association
- Condrat, Charlie U.S. Forest Service (USFS)
- Corson, Susan District Decker, Luke USFS
- Devey, Daryl District
- Eddie, Alyson SWCA Environmental Consultants (SWCA)
- Edgley, Eric Utah Division of Wildlife Resources (UDWR)
- Elison, Chris District
- Epstein, David SWCA
- Findlay, Russ CUPCA
- Gregory, James SWCA
- Garner, William District

- Hansen, Jared District
- Holden, Mark Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (URMCC)
- James, Bill UDWR
- McKrola, Devin District
- Mills, Mike District
- Murray, Reed CUPCA
- Nielson, Jordan Trout Unlimited
- Osborne, Christine Utah Department of Environmental Quality
- Phillips, Melissa HDR Engineering
- Rau, Mike District
- Reisor, Rita USFWS
- Robinson, Justin USFS
- Stamp, Melissa URMCC
- Slater, Mike UDWR
- Sutherland, Sarah District
- Tullis, Rich District
- Wilson, Maureen URMCC

WELCOME: MELISSA PHILLIPS

The Diamond Fork System environmental update stakeholder meeting was held via conference call/web meeting.

Melissa Phillips of HDR Engineering welcomed the attendees and discussed goals of the meeting. Ms. Phillips discussed the meeting format and general protocols for ensuring a smooth and productive meeting. This included the providing a meeting overview, designating presentation and question and answer (Q&A) periods, creating a "parking lot" for issues raised that are not specific to the agenda but should be addressed, and other items. She asked participants to mute their microphones while not speaking, confirmed that participants all had accessed the visual and audio portions of the meeting, and ensured participants had discovered the chat and raise hand features in Zoom. Ms. Phillips then turned the meeting over to Sarah Sutherland for a presentation of the background of the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project (Diamond Fork project or project).







BACKGROUND: SARAH SUTHERLAND

Sarah Sutherland, District, presented the project background in addition to the purpose and need for the project. She explained that a variety of agencies are involved in the project. The District is the lead agency for National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), with the Department of Interior and URMCC as joint lead agencies (JLAs). Additionally, Ms. Sutherland stated that experts in all fields related to the Diamond Fork Project were participating in the meeting. She explained that the participants include both "new" and "seasoned" members of the Diamond Fork stakeholder group and that all comments and questions would be welcome. Ms. Sutherland noted that the NEPA scoping comment period officially kicked off on March 22, 2020, and officially closes on Friday, April 24, 2020. All comments are welcome during that time. She explained that three proposed actions are being evaluated in the environmental assessment (EA):

- 1. Adjust instream flows
- 2. Flexibility to meet maintenance requirements
- 3. Prevent corrosion from hydrogen sulfide

Ms. Sutherland discussed the Diamond Fork Project background, which dates to the early 1900s. Relevant NEPA documents on the system include the 1984 Diamond Fork Power System Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and 1990 and 1999 supplemental EISs and the 2000 and 2002 EAs on system modifications. She explained that at one time, Monks Hollow Dam was to be built and Diamond Fork Creek instream flows were to be released from the dam. Once plans for the dam were cancelled, instream flows from the Sixth Water Flow Control Structure for Diamond Fork were then instituted. Ms. Sutherland suggested that input through this scoping process will inform how impacts to resources are evaluated in the EA.

FLOW ALTERNATIVES: MELISSA STAMP

Melissa Stamp, URMCC, presented the flow modification portion of the proposed action. Ms. Stamp discussed the following:

- History of the Diamond Fork Project, including the Strawberry Valley Project, the Strawberry Tunnel, and the hydrologic impact of the Strawberry Valley Project.
- The Central Utah Project-Diamond Fork System; the system is very complicated, not a smooth, straightforward process from planning through completion.
- Ms. Stamp presented a slide that showed the many facets of the system and illustrated why it is so discombobulated.
- Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creek instream flows were legislated in 1992.
- 2005–2012 study conclusions included: fine sediment is in transport year-round; high levels of
 cobble and embeddedness/sedimentation are occurring in lower Diamond Fork Creek under current
 conditions; there is potential to degrade aquatic habitat and reproductive success of species, such as
 trout, that rely on access to clean spawning gravels; macroinvertebrate monitoring results in lower







Diamond Fork Creek show a trend toward decreasing taxa richness suggesting that removal of imported flows has not significantly improved biological conditions as intended.

- Winter flows delivery issue.
- Utah State University (USU) study started in 2016, with final report in 2019.
- Nine sample sites were analyzed by USU.
- A variety of methods were used; key findings were detailed in the Ms. Stamp's presentation.
- Recommendations in the final report included three alternatives, with USU recommending
 Alternative 1 (matches USU study recommendation; no guaranteed in-stream minimum; natural
 fluctuation; similar to operations in 2016, 2018, 2019).
- There was also a "No Action" Alternative (CUPCA-legislated minimums).

At the conclusion of Ms. Stamp's presentation, Rich Tullis, District, asked for clarification on Alternative 3; if the flow is going to be set at Strawberry Tunnel, then minimums may be higher? Per Daryl Devey, District, new valves are being installed that will take care of the minimums; otherwise, the flows would need to be adjusted. Mr. Devey also informed the group that shutdowns will be required in the future to maintain minimum instream flows.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE: DARYL DEVEY

Mr. Devey discussed the history and ongoing repair work for the Diamond Fork System including Syar Tunnel, Strawberry Tunnel, and additional Sixth Water maintenance. Sleeve valve damage was also shown at Sixth Water Flow Control Structure. Mr. Devey's presentation illustrated the complex work required to maintain and operate these facilities. He explained that the Strawberry Valley Project is one of the oldest reclamation projects and signs of old age are apparent. Mr. Devey discussed the geography of the area and showed slides to indicate where problems are located.

HYDROGEN SULFIDE: DARYL DEVEY

Mr. Devey discussed the ongoing problem of hydrogen sulfide corrosion on the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure, caused by hydrogen sulfide gas emitted from springs in the area. He showed images of corrosion on grounding wires, miscellaneous metalwork (corrosion problems), and discussed cathodic protection systems.

Ms. Sutherland specified that the JLAs have developed a concept to collect the spring water and pipe it further downstream into Diamond Fork Creek. She attempted to clarify the proposed action and solicit any questions or concerns from the stakeholders participating in the meeting.

Charles Condrat, USFS, asked: if you pipe the spring water downstream about 1 mile, does that mean that the water quality will be okay? Would the piped discharge be considered a point source discharge? Mike Rau, District, responded that it would not be considered a point source discharge because the water would not be treated in any way.







Jordan Nielson, Trout Unlimited, discussed the fish barrier in the area proposed for discharge of the piped spring water. He explained that there were brown trout issues, which lead them to install the fish barrier to keep them out of the upstream reach of the creek. He added that the long stretch of water downstream of the springs has hydrogen sulfide issues, which keeps it fish-free and helps keep the brown trout downstream. He questioned whether the piped discharge may change the effectiveness of the barrier. Bill James, UDWR, stated that he and his colleagues will look and give an informed opinion. Mr. Nielson stated that they will want to take a closer look at the concept.

Mr. Rau said no data are available regarding how much hydrogen sulfide is coming out downstream. He stated that a built-in aeration option has been discussed by the JLAs. Mr. Nielson asked if built-in aeration does something to hydrogen sulfide. Mr. Rau said aeration helps by oxidizing the hydrogen sulfide.

Mr. Nielson reiterated that they want to make sure fish are not affected.

Ms. Sutherland asked for other comments/questions. She showed the "how to comment" slide. She reminded the group to provide comments by no later than Friday, April 24, 2020.

Mail: Central Utah Water Conservancy District

Attention: Sarah Sutherland 1426 East 750 North, Suite 400

Orem, Utah 84097

Email: sarah@cuwcd.com

Website: https://cuwcd.com/diamondfork.html







ATTACHMENT C

Scoping Comments







Citizens and Organizations







From: Sarah Sutherland

To: <u>Chris Elison; Dave Epstein; James Gregory</u>
Subject: FW: Instream flow deliveries to Sixth Water Creek

Date: Thursday, March 26, 2020 11:28:03 AM

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside SWCA. Please use caution when replying.

First public comment

From: Dar4535355 <dar4535355@aol.com> Sent: Thursday, March 26, 2020 11:04 AM To: Sarah Sutherland <Sarah@cuwcd.com>

Subject: Instream flow deliveries to Sixth Water Creek

I have fly fished Sixth Water Creek extensively over the past 20 years, and have loved the excellent fishing for large trout, and the relative solitude available there. Obviously, the fishery that exists is due to the rich insect population that provides the food base for the fish. I have never seen any place that equals the stonefly hatch that comes off in June with the large Pteronarcys stonefly, the golden stones, and the smaller perla species. Close behind is the large green drake mayfly that gets the fish's attention, and then the very heavy caddisflies that continue for the rest of the summer and into the fall. So, it is a veritable "smorgasbord" of insect life! How will the flow deliveries to Sixth Water Creek be adjusted -- increased or decreased? And what effect will that have on the insect life and the fish population? I would want to see scientific studies of how the proposed changes will affect Sixth Water Creek, so that decisions are evidence-based.

Douglas K. Arthur 651 N Bella Vista Drive Orem, Utah 84097 (801)602-0790 From: Sarah Sutherland

To: <u>Chris Elison</u>; <u>Dave Epstein</u>; <u>James Gregory</u>

Subject: FW: Public Scoping Comments re: Diamond Fork Hydrogen Sulfide Spring Alternative

Date: Monday, April 6, 2020 9:33:50 AM

Attachments: <u>image001.jpg</u>

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside SWCA. Please use caution when replying.

FYI

From: Jordan Nielson < Jordan. Nielson@tu.org>

Sent: Thursday, April 2, 2020 4:46 PM **To:** Sarah Sutherland <Sarah@cuwcd.com>

Cc: Paul Burnett <Paul.Burnett@tu.org>; Brian Anderson <anderson.brian4@comcast.net>;

michaelslater@utah.gov; 'Chris Crockett' <chriscrockett@utah.gov>

Subject: Public Scoping Comments re: Diamond Fork Hydrogen Sulfide Spring Alternative

Hi Sarah

Thanks for including TU in the meeting today. Most of what we went over we have been involved in pretty heavily since the start it seems. We're onboard with the plan for flows as the preferred alternative lists. It's been well studied and we hope that it meets the objective of providing for a healthy Diamond Fork Stream and Riparian ecosystem while still providing the needed medium sized fishery that UDWR has always tried to achieve with Diamond Fork.

I just wanted to reiterate my comments regarding the Hydrogen Sulfide Spring Plan that I brought up on the phone because I wasn't aware of the plan for putting in spring boxes and discharging a little further downstream. We recognize the need to a working solution to the corrosion of infrastructure by H2S but as we develop plans and alternatives please make sure the following points are addressed regarding the fishery.

- 1. The concrete block barrier is adequate as a barrier to upstream brown trout movement. The concrete block barrier that is in place now was constructed to replace a natural style rock barrier that was constructed in the mid 00's and failed. The purpose of the barrier was to prevent the upstream movement of brown trout into the conservation population of Bonneville cutthroat trout above the barrier. At least a few brown trout had passed over the original barrier when it failed but with some work at mechanical removal of those fish we felt like we had mostly, if not completely, cleared them out of the stream after the block barrier was built. The H2S in the stream was thought to act as a chemical barrier to fish movement and prevented more fish from making upstream over the failed original barrier. Please ensure with UDWR that by moving the release point of H2S back into Diamond Fork closer to the block barrier still achieves the goal of eliminating the upstream movement of brown trout into the Bonneville cutthroat trout population.
- 2. The discharge of H2S into Diamond Fork from spring boxes that concentrate the discharge

from the springs doesn't affect the downstream brown trout fishery. While we don't want brown trout upstream of the block barrier, we do appreciate a thriving population downstream of it. After the Pole Creek fire complex burned the lower reaches of Diamond Fork and affected the brown trout abundance we do not want to do anything that further affects their population adversely. I appreciated the idea of off-gassing by aeration before discharging the H2S concentrations back into Diamond Fork. However, please make sure that also doesn't adversely affect the purposes of the barrier as stated in the first comment.

Thanks for the opportunity to comment. Please reach out to me if you have any questions.

JN



Jordan Nielson | Project Manager Trout Unlimited 429 West 390 South | Spanish Fork, UT 84660 C: 801-850-1221 | email: <u>inielson@tu.org</u> From: Devin Mckrola < Devin@cuwcd.com > Sent: Tuesday, March 31, 2020 1:14 PM

To: Sarah Sutherland < Sarah@cuwcd.com >; Rich Tullis < Rich@cuwcd.com >

Cc: Daryl Devey < DARYL@cuwcd.com >; Robert Aitken < Robert@cuwcd.com >; Will Garner

< Will@cuwcd.com >

Subject: RE: Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project

Sarah,

Robert and I got on the phone with Sterling earlier today. He had several good questions.

The first was "Why are the minimum flows being reduced." He made the comment that isn't more water always better for the fish? I referenced the findings of the USU report and discussed several key elements of healthy fish habitat and why less is more in this case. I sent hip the final USU study to review.

Next he asked "Who gets the saved water?" I explained to him what water was being used to meet these flows summer vs. winter and how that water was accounted for and being used. I explained that there really is no "saved water". All of the water is allocated to a use an that water will continue to meet those uses even though it may be routed differently.

He wanted to know more about the facilities and how water is routed. Robert discussed several of the Diamond Fork facilities and how they are used. Sterling wants to get out and see the facilities so that he can better visualize and understand the NEPA notice.

Last Sterling recognized that a lower winter minimum flow in DF would lead to a lower flow in SF river in the winter and would reduce the flow at which SWUA could generate power in the winter. I acknowledged that this is a likely impact of a reduced winter stream flow requirement. I told him to feel free to comment to that effect, but it was also likely that because this is CUP water and that power generation was simply an incidental benefit to SWUA as a result of the mandated minimum flows that it may not carry significant weight. I did tell him that the environmental team would want the comment however, because their role is to evaluate as many potential impacts as they can drum up and that this would then be addressed in some way through the process.

Sterling plans to work with Robert to be able to see some of the DF facility sites prior to April 24th and prior to submitting any comments on the NEPA. It is my understanding that SWUA will work toward submitting comments.

It was a good call and good discussion.

Devin

State Agencies









GARY R. HERBERT

Governor

SPENCER J. COX Lieutenant Governor

Department of Environmental Quality

L. Scott Baird

Executive Director

DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY Erica Brown Gaddis, PhD Director

April 24, 2020

Sarah Sutherland, Project Manager Central Utah Water Conservancy District 1426 East 750 North, Suite 400 Orem, Utah 84097 Via Email

Subject: Diamond Fork System Environmental Update

Dear Sarah,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide scoping comments for the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update. The Division of Water (DWQ) supports the efforts of the Joint Lead Agencies (JLAs) to establish a healthy, sustainable river ecosystem by improving the ecological functions in Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks.

The Standards for Waters of the State contained in <u>UAC R317-2-13</u> classify Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork Creek for three designated beneficial uses: 2B (infrequent primary contact recreation), 3A (cold-water game fish and cold-water aquatic life), and 4 (agriculture). DWQ requests that the JLAs consider project impacts to beneficial uses when developing alternatives and avoid activities that could lead to impairment of state water quality standards.

The Diamond Fork-1,-2, and -3 Assessment Units (AUs) fall within the project area. DWQ is in the process of finalizing the combined 2018/2020 Integrated Report (IR) and plans to release it for public comment this summer. Although final determinations on impairments are pending, field and lab sample data for the IR can be accessed now from EPA's Water Quality database (www.waterqualitydata.us/portal/) to assist with the analysis and development of alternatives. DWQ can provide macro invertebrate and fish tissue data upon request. Please contact Emilie Flemer at eflemer@utah.gov for further information.

The findings presented in the Comprehensive Study and Recommendations for Instream Flow Requirements on Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork River (Wilcock et al. 2019) indicate that selenium concentrations increase above background levels when discharges from the Strawberry Tunnel Outlet (STO) drop below 22 cubic feet per second (cfs). The study also shows that lower

Page 2 Sarah Sutherland, Project Manager Central Utah Water Conservancy District

releases in the past have led to selenium exceedances of Utah and EPA acute aquatic-life criteria for dissolved selenium and resulted in fish-tissue selenium concentrations above the EPA recommended criteria in a majority of samples. DWQ requests that the JLAs continue their careful consideration of selenium concentrations in surface water when adjusting flow regimes to avoid impairments to beneficial uses. In addition, the EA should examine the impacts of elevated selenium levels on agricultural water, as this use wasn't included in the study. The JLAs should also investigate the effects of the flow regime alternatives on the concentrations of other metals n Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks to prevent water quality exceedances.

The change in channel dynamics and resulting channel narrowing from the proposed instream flow reductions appear to provide benefits to the river ecosystem. DWQ recommends that the JLAs continue to study the bed shear stress and sediment transport that could occur with channel narrowing and identify specific interventions to promote variable flow, appropriate sediment transport, viable instream habitat, and reduced turbidity. It was unclear whether the alternatives would include direct interventions such as the planting of native vegetation along the banks to stabilize riparian areas to maintain stream temperatures. DWQ recommends that the JLAs evaluate the viability of restoration efforts to ensure that they will achieve the desired effects of improved ecological health under a lower flow regime.

Attention should be given to the possible impact from lower base flows in the summer on thermal conditions in the Lower Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks AUs. Alternative development should expand beyond the study's focus on the impact of higher temperatures on Bonneville cutthroat and brown trout to include other cold-water aquatic species to avoid impairments that could possibly violate 3A beneficial use requirements in the future.

Changes to the quantity and quality of leaf litter entering the river system from lower flows could lead to lower dissolved oxygen (DO) levels. Other considerations include the impacts of water velocity, temperature, and the proportion of benthic community taxa (scrapers, collectors, and shredders) on the decomposition rate of litter and resulting DO levels. DWQ has observed DO exceedances during assessment sampling and recommends that the JLAs evaluate the possible impacts to DO levels from reduced flows as well as any corollary impacts on cold-water fish species and macro invertebrate populations, including population health and species diversity.

DWQ has some concerns regarding the proposed diversion of the two hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) springs near the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure (UDFFCS). The brief description of the proposed diversion in the Environmental Update doesn't provide DWQ with adequate information to determine whether the addition of H_2S directly into Diamond Fork Creek will result in water quality impairments. The state recently codified H_2S criteria of 2.0 micrograms per liter (μ /L) for aquatic wildlife (see <u>UAC R317-2.14.2</u>), and it is unclear whether direct pipe discharge to the creek would exceed the numeric criteria. Even without exceedances, this modification would introduce H_2S into the system in a manner different from the slow, natural diffusion that currently exists, which could result in changes to water quality that could lead to unforeseen impairments. More information on the proposed spring box collection and pipe diversion is required for DWQ to make a determination as to whether a Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) would be required. Please contact Dan Hall at <u>dhall@utah.gov</u> for more information on possible UPDES permit requirements.

Page 3
Sarah Sutherland, Project Manager
Central Utah Water Conservancy District

DWQ appreciates its longstanding collaboration with CUWCD on water quality issues, and the division wishes to continue that collaboration by actively engaging in the EA development process. Upon completion of the 2018/2020 IR, DWQ will be able to provide additional data and analysis on water quality issues that are central to alternative development. Please contact Scott Daly at sdaly@utah.gov for further information and consultation during the EA process.

Thank you again for opportunity to provide scoping comments. DWQ looks forward to working with the JLAs to improve the ecological functions of Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks.

Sincerely,

Erica Gaddis, PhD

Energy Shot

Director

EGB/JG/blj

Cc: Via Email

Jodi Gardberg, Division of Water Quality Christine Osborne, Division of Water Quality

DWQ-2020-010342

From: Sarah Sutherland

To: <u>Chris Elison</u>; <u>James Gregory</u>; <u>Dave Epstein</u>

Subject: FW: Public Scoping Comments re: Diamond Fork Hydrogen Sulfide Spring Alternative

Date: Thursday, April 23, 2020 3:23:30 PM

Attachments: image001.jpg

Upper Diamond Fork hydrogen sulfide springs recon.pdf

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside SWCA. Please use caution when replying.

Comment email from DWR.

From: Michael Slater <michaelslater@utah.gov>

Sent: Thursday, April 23, 2020 3:27 PM **To:** Sarah Sutherland <Sarah@cuwcd.com>

Cc: Jordan Nielson <Jordan.Nielson@tu.org>; Paul Burnett <Paul.Burnett@tu.org>; Brian Anderson <anderson.brian4@comcast.net>; Chris Crockett <chriscrockett@utah.gov>; James, Bill

<billjames@utah.gov>; Jackie Watson <jackiewatson@utah.gov>; Jason Vernon

<jasonvernon@utah.gov>

Subject: Re: Public Scoping Comments re: Diamond Fork Hydrogen Sulfide Spring Alternative

Hello Sarah,

Attached is a document that contains Utah Division of Wildlife Resource's (UDWR) general thoughts and suggestions regarding the collection and discharge of hydrogen sulfide near the Upper DF Flow Control Structure. Historically we have considered the one mile of stream between the artificial fish barrier and the Upper DF Flow Control Structure to be fishless because of the lethal concentrations of hydrogen sulfide present in the stream. This has served as a secondary barrier to upstream migration of Brown Trout from Three Forks area and Lower DF into the Upper sections of DF where the native Bonneville Cutthroat Trout were reintroduced in 2006.

We understand the need to collect and move downstream the hydrogen sulfide to prevent continued corrosion of the electronics and other infrastructure associated with the Upper DF Flow Control Structure. As you will see in the attached document, UDWR recommends that the discharge of collected hydrogen sulfide be put back into Upper DF approximately 0.5 miles downstream from the Upper DF Flow Control Structure. We assume this will be far enough downstream to remove the threats of continued corrosion to your infrastructure. This is approximately 0.3 miles upstream from the fish barrier. This will likely result in lethal concentrations of hydrogen sulfide now being present below the fish barrier placing the fish barrier approximately in the middle of the "fishless or fish kill zone." Placement of the hydrogen sulfide discharge in this location should also meet our agency's goal to have no impacts to the fish population near the Three Forks confluence area. To help assure this we hope that some off-gassing along the discharge pipeline downstream of the Upper DF Flow Control Structure can take place without compromising corrosion impacts to your facilities as well.

Thanks for the opportunity to comment on this aspect of the project and look forward to continued communications on this and other instream flows options as the project moves forward. Please let me know if you have any questions or need further clarification.

Summary of Upper Diamond Fork recon and suggestions for How and where to release hydrogen sulfide back into Upper Diamond Fork Creek to protect CUWCD Upper DF Flow Control Structure.

| Upper Diamond Fork hydrogen sulfide springs recon 4/20/2020 | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Mile | | | | |
| Marker | Description | | | |
| 0.0 | Three Forks Parking Lot | | | |
| 0.3* | 2011 Fish Barrier (functioning well) | | | |
| 1.1** | Furthest downstream visible H. sulfide input, west side of the road | | | |
| 1.4 | CUWCD Upper DF Flow Control Structure | | | |
| 1.5*** | Multiple H. sulfide inputs, east side of road, approx. 1 cfs | | | |
| 2.7 | Dried up H. sulfide inputs, (2006 meadow treatment area) | | | |
| 3.0 | End of recon, turnaround | | | |

Suggestions: Collected H. sulfide to be injected back into the stream at mile marker 0.9, this would be 0.5 miles below the CUWCD Upper DF Control Structure and 0.2 miles below the furthest downstream presence of visible H. sulfide. This potentially will move the "fishless or kill zone" downstream at least 0.6 miles and likely a little further wherein all the H. sulfide will enter the stream at the same time/location resulting in higher, more lethal concentrations at one location. This means the fish barrier will be located closer to the center of the "fishless or kill zone" rather than at the bottom of this zone. It will also mean that the flows from Three Fork will be essential to dilute the H. sulfide in order to make it non-lethal and hopefully has no impact on fish here in DF. DWR will do some electrofishing soon to confirm and determine the presence absence of fish from Three Forks parking lot to the Upper DF Control Structure area.



*Upper Diamond Fork fish barrier.



**Mile marker 1.1 furthest downstream visible H. sulfide input into Upper Diamond Fork.



***Mile marker 1.5 with lots of H. sulfide inputs into Upper Diamond Fork on East side of the road just upstream of CUWCD Upper DF Flow Control Structure.



***Mile marker 1.5 with lots of H. sulfide inputs into Upper Diamond Fork on East side of the road just upstream of CUWCD Upper DF Flow Control Structure 2nd photo.

Tribes









Timothy L. Nuvangyaoma

Clark W. Tenakhongva VICE-CHAIRMAN

April 22, 2019

Reed R. Murray, Program Director Attention: Russ Findlay Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary Central Utah Project Completion Act Office 302 East Lakeview Parkway Provo, Utah 84606

Re: Diamond Fork System Environmental Project

Dear Mr. Murray,

Thank you for your correspondence dated April 7, 2020, regarding the Department of the Interior and Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission proposing the Diamond Fork Environmental Project.

The Hopi Tribe claims cultural affiliation to earlier identifiable cultural groups in Utah, including the Fremont cultural group. The Hopi Cultural Preservation Office supports the identification and avoidance of our ancestral sites and Traditional Cultural Properties, and we consider the archaeological sites of our ancestors to be "footprints" and Traditional Cultural Properties. Therefore, we appreciate the Central Utah Project Completion Act Office and Utah Reclamation Mitigation & Conservation Commission's continuing solicitation of our input and your efforts to address our concerns.

The Hopi Cultural Preservation Office requests consultation on any proposal with the potential to adversely affect prehistoric cultural resources in Utah. Therefore, to enable us to determine if this proposal may adversely affect cultural resources significant to the Hopi Tribe, we request to be provided with copies of the environmental assessment and cultural resources identification and mitigation efforts for this project for review and comment.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Terry Morgart at the Hopi Cultural Preservation Office at 928-734-3619 or . Thank you again for your consideration.

Respectfully,

696

Stewart B. Koyiyumptewa, Program Manager Hopi Cultural Preservation Office

xc: Mark Holden, Utah Reclamation Mitigation & Conservation Commission Utah State Historic Preservation Office Dear Mr. Findlay:

The Navajo Nation Heritage and Historic Preservation Department's (NNHPD) Traditional Culture Program is (TCP) in receipt of your letter regarding the Diamond Fork System Environmental Project in central Utah.

After reviewing your letter and cross referencing our Traditional Cultural Properties (TCP's) database, NNHHPD-TCP has determined that there are No Navajo TCP's within the project area and you may proceed without further consultation for this project.

If you have any additional questions, concerns or would like to discuss these issues further, please don't hesitate to contact our office at (928) 871-7198 or (928) 871-7152. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.

Sincerely,

Timothy C. Begay, Navajo Cultural Specialist
Navajo Nation Heritage and Historic Preservation Department
P.O. Box 4950
Window Rock, AZ 86515
tbegay@navajo-nsn.gov

Federal Agencies









UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY REGION 8

1595 Wynkoop Street Denver, CO 80202-1129 Phone 800-227-8917 www.epa.gov/region08

April 24, 2020

Ref: 8ORA-N

Reed Murray, CUPCA Program Director c/o Sarah Sutherland, Environmental Programs Manager Central Utah Water Conservancy District 1426 E. 750 N., Suite 400 Orem, Utah 84097

Dear Ms. Sutherland:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 8 has reviewed the Scoping Document from the Joint Lead Agencies (JLAs) that include the Central Utah Water Conservancy District, Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, and the United States Department of Interior Central Utah Project Completion Act Office, to prepare an Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project. In accordance with our responsibilities under Section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), we are providing scoping comments.

The project proposes to adjust instream flow mandates to Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks while supporting ecological functions and providing irrigation deliveries. The project will also install infrastructure to remove hydrogen sulfide gas from the vicinity of the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure (UDFFCS) and reroute flow into a single underground 1-mile pipe that would discharge downstream into Diamond Fork Creek. This would prevent the continuous corrosion of the UDFFCS from nearby hydrogen sulfide springs. We offer the attached comments on the scope of analysis that focus on aquatic resources and air quality.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide comments at this early stage of the NEPA process. These comments are intended to facilitate the decision-making process and we thank you for considering our input. If we may provide further explanation of our comments, please contact me at (303) 312-6704, or your staff may contact Melanie Wasco at (303) 312-6540 or wasco.melanie@epa.gov.

Sincerely,

Philip S. Strobel Chief, NEPA Branch

7255

Office of the Regional Administrator

EPA Scoping Comments on the Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project

Based on our current understanding of the proposed project and the area, the EPA provides the following scoping comments and recommendations regarding the EA analysis for your consideration.

Range of Alternatives

If an individual Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 404 permit for the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S. will be required for this project, we recommend the lead agency structure the Draft EA alternatives analysis to address requirements under both CWA and NEPA per the following recommendations regarding the range of alternatives. We recommend that the Draft EA summarize the regulatory criteria and processes utilized to screen potential alternatives and develop the range of reasonable and practicable alternatives, including any environmental, logistical, technological and cost criteria applied for purposes of both CWA and NEPA. Providing the rationale used to eliminate alternatives is also helpful in understanding the decision process. As required by EPA's CWA Section 404 regulation, the screening rationale should be consistent with the practicability definition and criteria outlined in the CWA 404(b)(1) Guidelines (40 CFR § 230.10) for applicable projects in order for the EA to be used for both CWA and NEPA purposes.

The scoping notice indicates that multiple project purposes will be addressed within the Draft EA. We recommend that the Draft EA include a discussion of reasonable and practicable alternatives that could meet the multiple parts of the project purpose independently. With regard to the described need to prevent the continuous corrosion of the Upper Diamond Fork Flow Control Structure from nearby hydrogen sulfide springs, we recommend that the Draft EA consider a range of alternatives to address this need, including alternatives that reduce the distance of pipe or other alternatives that minimize disturbance to these springs and their outflows.

Part of the project purpose is to provide flexibility to continue the delivery of contracted water and the project considers the need to provide irrigation deliveries under low flow conditions. If the alternatives include the consideration of irrigation water to meet the project purpose related to flexibility, we also recommend assessing the extent to which the need for supplemental irrigation water could be met through more efficient irrigation practices (e.g., center pivot or linear move irrigation systems, irrigation pipelines, remote-controlled water ditch gates, and irrigation water management). Additional alternatives to consider for agricultural shortages include rotational fallowing, dry year leasing, gravel pit storage, acquiring and utilizing existing storage from reservoir companies, expansion of non-potable supplies, developing wastewater reuse infrastructure, acquisition of additional shares of irrigation company water rights or purchase of additional water rights in ditch companies.

Baseline Environmental Conditions

When evaluating project effects, we recommend using existing environmental conditions as the baseline for comparing impacts across all alternatives, including the no-action alternative. This provides an important frame of reference for quantifying and/or characterizing magnitudes of effects and understanding each alternative's impacts and potential benefits. This is particularly

important when there are environmental protections in place that are based on current conditions such as CWA Section 303(d), which encompasses total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for impaired river segments. It can also be useful, although often less certain, to compare alternatives against a no action baseline that includes reasonably foreseeable future conditions. The EPA recommends that the NEPA analysis compare and present impacts to resources against the existing conditions baseline using a consistent method to measure project impacts for all alternatives. By utilizing existing environmental conditions as a baseline, future changes to environmental resources can be more accurately measured for all alternatives, including the No Action alternative. We recommend that the Joint Lead Agencies (JLAs) consider the following when defining baseline conditions:

- Verifying that historical data (e.g., data 5 years or older) are representative of current conditions.
- Providing hydrologic and hydraulic analyses to assess the project's potential hydrological, biological and geomorphic impacts.
- Including resources directly impacted by the project footprint within the geographic scope of analysis, as well as the resources indirectly (or secondarily) impacted by the project. These indirectly impacted areas may include downstream segments of the Diamond Fork River and any other resource areas which may be affected by changes in water management or operations.

Impact Analysis/Resource Considerations

Indirect and Cumulative Effects

The proposed project may have the potential to result in indirect impacts. If it is determined that there would be no indirect impacts or insignificant impacts to resources of concern, we recommend the Draft EA provide the rationale used to support the impact determination.

In analyzing cumulative impacts associated with each alternative, we recommend describing past water management impacts in the project area including incremental impacts from historical water management operations and their impacts to streams, associated wetlands and aquatic habitat. If there are other reasonably foreseeable water diversion and water management projects that will have a relationship with this project, we recommend that the Draft EA identify those relationships to aid in the disclosure of any cumulative impacts to the affected environment.

Wetlands and other Waters of the U.S.

The protection, improvement and restoration of wetlands and other waters of the U.S. are a high priority because they increase landscape and species diversity, support may species of western wildlife, and are critical to the protection of water quality and designated beneficial water uses. In order to illustrate effects to wetlands, springs and other waters in the area, we recommend that the Draft EA specifically include the following analyses or descriptions:

- Description of impacts to waters of the U.S. that may require CWA Section 404 individual or general permits authorizing the discharge of fill or dredge materials to waters of the U.S.;
- Maps identifying wetlands, springs and regional water features in the project area;

- Identify the direct, secondary, and cumulative impacts to waters in the geographic scope, including impacts from changes in hydrology even if these waters are spatially removed from the construction footprint. Include the secondary impacts to wetlands from reduced baseflows related to changes to future operations, as well as wetland impacts associated with the modification or piping of springs.
- For wetlands potentially impacted by project alternatives, include wetland delineations and functional analysis.
- A description of mitigation measures for potential adverse impacts to waters of the U.S.

Alternative and temporary road alignments will occur during project construction. The EPA recommends that impacts to wetlands and other surface water bodies be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent practicable during waterbody crossings. If more damaging, open-cut water body crossings are proposed, we recommend that minimization measures be used to stabilize and return stream banks to preconstruction contours, and waterbody crossing areas be returned to grade and revegetated immediately following construction. We recommend that bioengineering approaches are used, as practicable, to control erosion and stabilize banks at stream crossings during and/or after construction. The EPA supports an overall goal to return construction sites to natural, preconstruction conditions.

Compliance with Executive Order 11990 Protection of Wetlands

Consistent with Executive Order 11990, we recommend that the Draft EA demonstrate that the project will avoid to the extent possible any long and short term adverse impacts associated with the destruction or modification of both jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional wetlands on federal lands and avoid direct or indirect support of new construction in wetlands wherever there is a practicable alternative. If any jurisdictional or non-jurisdictional wetlands on federal lands will be impacted, we recommend the Draft EA include details on mitigation efforts that will offset the impacts.

Streams

When assessing the project's impacts to streams, we recommend coordinating with state and federal resource agencies to identify critical resources in the project area. Critical resources may include species recovery areas, recreational areas, critical habitat for threatened or endangered species, segments impaired per CWA Section 303(d), segments for which TMDLs have been established, receiving waters for permitted dischargers, and source water protection areas for surface water intakes.

The Scoping Document cites the Comprehensive Study and Recommendations for Instream Flow Requirements on Sixth Water Creek and Diamond Fork River (Wilcock et al. 2019). This study was used as the basis for proposed changes to the minimum instream flows that would promote healthy ecological conditions in both Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creeks. Because this project will alter hydrology and hydraulics in receiving streams, we recommend that the Draft EA assess the projected flows before, during, and after construction. We also recommend that the Draft EA include an analysis of any impacts associated with changes in sediment movement and transport and other impacts that could adversely affect aquatic organisms.

Additionally, hydraulic habitat analyses would be useful to further refine project alternatives. We recommend that analyses of physical habitat, such as PHABSIM or similar 2-D or 3-D modeling, be conducted for the Draft EA to evaluate how the changes to baseflow will affect habitat conditions for Brown Trout and Bonneville Cutthroat Trout. For example, Wilcock et al. (2019) notes that habitat benefits would be likely to occur due to channel narrowing associated with reduced baseflows. It seems likely that without human intervention, this process of channel narrowing would not occur for years or decades following the project. Habitat modeling would be useful to identify areas where reduced baseflows may create adverse baseflow habitat conditions, and, from a mitigation standpoint, where stream restoration work could be conducted to accelerate channel narrowing processes and improve habitat conditions.

Water Quality

This project will modify stream flow, so the EPA recommends that the Draft EA include an analysis of water quality that evaluates the following areas:

- Compare current water quality, post-project water quality, and any impacts to applicable Utah water quality standards. Information on Utah water quality standards may be found at https://deq.utah.gov/water-quality/water-quality-standards;
- Identify alternatives, mitigation or operational controls to avoid the cause or contribution to the violation of water quality standards;
- If it proves difficult to determine the project's potential to cause or contribute to the violation of water quality standards, we recommend the implementation of a water quality monitoring program that uses the Utah Department of Environmental Quality water quality monitoring and assessment methods for relevant parameters. In such cases, water quality monitoring should be conducted before, during, and after project implementation to ensure compliance with the Utah water quality standards and determine water quality-based effluent limits;
- Account for changes in background water quality for modeling of water quality and making determinations of assimilative capacity;
- Identify assessment units with existing water quality impairments per State CWA Section 303(d) list, draft or established total maximum daily loads (TMDLs), and potentially affected dischargers and ensure the project will avoid contributing to existing impairments;
 - Coordinate with the Utah Department of Environmental Quality to obtain the most up-to-date information regarding water quality assessments for Diamond Fork and Sixth Water Creek. Currently, Utah is developing the 2018 / 2020 Integrated Report (IR)/303(d) List.
 - o Identify impaired assessment units within the affected area, based on the Utah 2016 Integrated Report (IR)/303(d) list available at https://documents.deq.utah.gov/water-quality/monitoring-reporting/integrated-report/DWQ-2017-004941.pdf.
 - Currently winter minimum instream flows for both Sixth Water and Diamond Fork Creeks are partially met through deliveries from the Strawberry Tunnel. We note that there is a TMDL for the Strawberry Reservoir and the Strawberry River-3 assessment unit is in Category 5 for pH. We recommend the Draft EA either clarify whether this project will eliminate the need for

- this source or evaluate potential effects of this project if use of this water continues once the project is implemented;
- Diamond Fork was identified as Category 3 and Sixth Water Creek was removed from Category 5 and placed in Category 3 based on a review of data for selenium and disolved oxygen. Category 3 is defined as insufficient available data and/or information to make a use support determination. These waters have the following designated use classes:
 - Class 2B -- Protected for infrequent primary contact recreation. Also
 protected for secondary contact recreation where there is a low
 likelihood of ingestion of water or a low degree of bodily contact with
 the water. Examples include, but are not limited to, wading, hunting,
 and fishing.
 - Class 4 -- Protected for agricultural uses including irrigation of crops and stock watering.
 - Class 3A -- Protected for cold water species of game fish and other cold water aquatic life, including the necessary aquatic organisms in their food chain.
- Identify Source Water Protection areas and describe how the project will be consistent with Source Water Protection planning measures;
- Identify potentially affected drinking water treatment providers with intakes on reaches with predicted water quality changes as well as possible changes to treatment processes; and
- Identify wastewater treatment plants discharging to reaches with predicted water quality changes. Evaluate current and post-project water quality at a critical flow conditions and expected changes to assimilative capacity or permit effluent limits for any National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits.

As a result of this project, irrigation in the project area will increase. EPA recommends that the Draft EA consider whether there will be indirect water quality effects related to irrigation return flows in receiving waters and any associated impacts to water treatment facilities and discharge permitees.

Stormwater

The NPDES stormwater program requires permits for discharges from construction activities that disturb one or more acres, and discharges from smaller sites that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale. Depending on the location of the construction site, either the state or the EPA will administer the permit. See the webpage for https://www.epa.gov/npdes/authorization-status-epas-construction-and-industrial-stormwater-programs#undefined to assess whether the EPA or Utah is the permitting authority for construction activities. You can also use the https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-

<u>07/documents/cgp_flow_chart_do_i_need_a_permit2.pdf</u> to help determine if and from whom you need to get NPDES permit coverage for your construction activities.

We recommend considering the following stormwater management and monitoring practices to avoid and minimize impacts to water quality:

- Site-specific stormwater management plans for all stream and wetland crossings to ensure careful consideration is given to uniquely sensitive environments;
- Applicable Best Management Practices during construction, including the use of waterbars, compost filter socks, silt fences and diversion dikes or ditches;
- Timely inspection and maintenance of erosion and sediment control measures following rainstorms to stop sediment releases and repair the controls; and
- For any stream crossings in areas with resources sensitive to sediment loads, water quality monitoring stations should be installed upstream and downstream of those crossings. The stations should be installed with as much time prior to construction as possible to establish baseline conditions and natural variation in stream conditions.

Groundwater

If this project has the potential to impact groundwater resources, we recommend assessing the potential impacts of each alternative on groundwater systems in the project area. We recommend that the Draft EA examine the potential for changes in the volume, storage, flow and quality of ground water using available characterization of ground water resources and ground water use. Projected construction, operation or maintenance of a project may have significant impact on these facets of the natural system mentioned above. If the Draft EA identifies any adverse impacts to groundwater resources, we recommend considering alternatives, mitigation measures or operational controls that would avoid, reduce or minimize impacts on groundwater.

Air Quality

Based on the information provided at the project website (https://cuwcd.com/diamondfork.htm) and the Diamond Fork EA Scoping Document dated March 19, 2020, it appears the pipeline portion of the project will be located in Utah County. We recommend confirming this is accurate. The EPA advises that all of Utah County, Utah is included in the Utah County PM₁₀ Maintenance Plan area, which was approved by the EPA and became effective on March 27, 2020. This approval, which revised 40 CFR § 81.345 to change the Utah County area designation status to attainment, can be found in the Federal Register at 85 FR 10989.

Because the project appears to be located in the Utah County PM₁₀ Maintenance Area, we recommend evaluating and disclosing current air quality conditions, identify any potential air quality impacts from the proposed pipeline construction and, if necessary, detail mitigation steps that will be taken to minimize associated adverse impacts.

Components to be presented in the Draft EA documentation include the existing air quality conditions in the project vicinity, and an assessment of any impacts on National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), air quality related values (AQRVs), and an assessment of any Class 1 Areas in the vicinity that may be impacted by construction emissions.

We recommend that available ambient air quality data in the vicinity of the project, especially for PM₁₀, be presented for the last three to five years to illustrate any trends. For this analysis, we recommend consulting both ambient air quality data information that is provided by the Utah Division of Air Quality (UDAQ) (http://www.airmonitoring.utah.gov/) and the Utah County PM₁₀ Maintenance Plan (https://documents.deq.utah.gov/air-quality/pm25-serious-sip/DAQ-2015-020901.pdf). In addition, we recommend that consideration be given to opportunities to reduce vehicle and equipment emissions by limiting unnecessary idling, as well as minimizing road and construction-related fugitive dust emissions (as appropriate) through the application of best management practices such as dust suppression practices.

Because it appears the project is located in the Utah County PM₁₀ Maintenance Area, the Clean Air Act (CAA) general conformity provisions and requirements at CAA section 176(c) and 40 CFR §§ 93.150 to 93.165 likely apply. Under these provisions, federal agencies (in this case the U.S. DOI) must ensure that actions they conduct or sponsor in the Maintenance Area are consistent with the State Implementation Plan (SIP), Tribal Implementation Plan (TIP), or Federal Implementation Plan (FIP), as appropriate, that are established to protect human health and the environment. This means that emissions of air pollutants from planned federal activities do not cause new violations of the NAAQS, do not increase the frequency or severity of NAAQS violations, or do not delay timely attainment of the NAAQS or any interim milestone. Therefore, a general conformity analysis, and if appropriate a conformity determination, must be completed by the applicable federal agency prior to the federal agency authorizing the proposed action. For the purposes of this analysis, the relevant SIP element is the Utah County PM₁₀ Maintenance Area.

The EPA is available to provide assistance, consultation, and guidance to the U.S. DOI regarding general conformity.

Mitigation

The EPA recommends that each alternative in the Draft EA identify available mitigation where impacts are expected. Where the JLAs identify the potential for significant water or air quality impacts, we recommend monitoring and modeling efforts are considered for accurately assessing current conditions, predicting project impacts, and ultimately supporting adequate mitigation planning and implementation of effective mitigation. The higher the uncertainty is surrounding project impacts, the more emphasis there should be on providing mitigation details to assure protection of aquatic and air resources. Where the Draft EA commits to mitigation, we recommend specifying the entity responsible for implementing the mitigation and a schedule for when the mitigation will be applied. If the project includes mitigation intended to avoid impacts to *regulatory thresholds*, we recommend including the following additional information in the Draft EA:

- A defined mitigation monitoring plan to track the effectiveness of the mitigation, including baseline monitoring if data are lacking;
- Specific management decision points based upon protecting the minimum desired environmental conditions (thresholds) in the project area, which would trigger action;

- Management alternatives and mitigation measures that would be implemented should a threshold be exceeded;
- Identification of short and long-term financial assurances;
- Mechanisms for public disclosure of the analysis and management decisions; and
- Specific temporal milestones to meet rehabilitation standards.

We recommend particular attention be given to detailing mitigation measures for any impacted resource, especially effects related to water quality, wetlands, stream morphology and aquatic life impacts including any specific regulatory requirements for mitigation. As mentioned in the *Streams* section above, some examples of mitigation for stream restoration include channel manipulation and targeted riparian planting.

Special-Status and Threatened and Endangered Species

The project area may contain special status species, including Endangered Species Act (ESA) listed threatened species and endangered species, as well as candidate species. In addition to ESA related information, the EPA recommends engaging the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as early in the analysis as possible to assure that the proposed alternatives account for the following:

- River restoration, flow and channel modifications, wetlands, and habitat fragmentation regarding species' habitat requirements;
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act compliance; and
- Protection from invasive species.

From: Sarah Sutherland

To: <u>Chris Elison</u>; <u>James Gregory</u>; <u>Dave Epstein</u>

Subject: FW: Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project: Scoping Comments

Date: Thursday, April 23, 2020 3:23:45 PM

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside SWCA. Please use caution when replying.

Comment email from Reclamation.

From: Davidowicz, Thomas J <tdavidowicz@usbr.gov>

Sent: Thursday, April 23, 2020 12:52 PM **To:** Sarah Sutherland <Sarah@cuwcd.com>

Cc: Baxter, Rick J <rbaxter@usbr.gov>; Crookston, Peter L <PCrookston@usbr.gov>; Feltrop, Preston

D <pfeltrop@usbr.gov>

Subject: Diamond Fork System Environmental Update Project: Scoping Comments

Sarah,

The USBR Provo Area Office Environmental Group has reviewed the referenced project and provides the following comments.

USBR recommends including in the project description a brief explanation of the existing negative ecological conditions created by the original base flows. Conversely, please provide a brief explanation of what ecological improvements are expected when the minimum flow is reduced. USBR recommends adding to the project description that the NEPA-based decision will not directly result in reducing minimum flows; other administrative/legislative process(es) need to take place after NEPA completion for flow management to change.

The project description includes two additional potentially unrelated actions to the reduction in minimum flows: one regarding the M&O schedule and the other installing a hydrogen sulfide gas collection system to address excessive electronic device corrosion issues. Should these actions be considered in separate NEPA assessment(s)? USBR does acknowledge that all three proposed actions are M&O related.

Regarding the hydrogen sulfide collection system: Are there alternatives to the proposed single discharge point as such a design could create ecological and water quality impacts downstream of that point due to the concentrated effluent?

Please contact me, Peter Crookston or Preston Feltrop if you wish to discuss these comments further.

Thank you,

Tom Davidowicz
Fish & Wildlife Biologist
Department of Interior

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Provo Area Office 302 East Lakeview Parkway Provo, Utah 84606 801.379.1062 (Direct) 801.379.1000 (Main)